## Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll and Sustainable Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREENGUARD Certified®</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placing Your Knoll Office Seating Order</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Seating Visual Index</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Seating Control Index</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollTextiles Fabric Application</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollTextiles Matrix</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinneybeck Leather Application</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life®: plastic base, seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life®: plastic base, seat topper and back topper</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life®: aluminum base, seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life®: aluminum base, seat topper and back topper</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life®: replacement parts</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Specify a Life® Chair</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life® Upholstery Options and Construction Information</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll®: Flex Back Net work chair</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll®: fully upholstered work chair</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll®: Flex Back Net high back chair</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll®: fully upholstered high task chair</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll® Technical Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generation by Knoll®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generation by Knoll®: work chair</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generation by Knoll® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generation by Knoll® Technical Information</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiGeneration by Knoll®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiGeneration by Knoll®: multipurpose chair</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiGeneration by Knoll®: stools</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiGeneration by Knoll®: light task / high task</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiGeneration by Knoll® Dimensions and Instructions</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiGeneration by Knoll® Technical Information</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ollo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ollo: light task chair with 5-star base</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ollo: light task chair with 4-star base</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ollo Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ollo Technical Information</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix®: work chair</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix®: high back chair</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix® Work and High Back Chair Dimensions</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix® Features and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix®: side chair</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix® Side Chair Dimensions</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick®: tilt stop control</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick®: basic control</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick®: high task chair</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick® Construction Information</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick® Dimensions and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k.™ task</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k.™ task: work chair</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k.™ task Dimensions and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k.™ task Technical Information</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moment™</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moment™: side chair</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moment™ Technical and Environmental Information</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toboggan®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toboggan®</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toboggan® Technical and Environmental Information</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha-Numeric Index</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selling Policy</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ordering Information</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Knoll and Sustainable Design

Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company’s declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC); Rainforest Alliance; GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer’s Association (BIFMA) level® certification from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

Global Climate Change
- Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world’s most pressing challenges, including environmental change.
- Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool
- Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product’s environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of sustainable practices.

Setting Industry Standards
- Knoll partners with MTS (The Institute for Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMaRT© Consensus Sustainable Products Standards, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED® model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of SMaRT®, is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.
- Knoll also partners with BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) to promote level® sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.
- Knoll has established FSC® (Forest Stewardship Council) certified wood as the standard for general office open plan office systems, casegoods and tables.
- Knoll has launched Full Circle, a resource recovery program developed with ANEW, to help customers extend the life cycle of surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) in an economically, socially and environmentally responsible manner.
- Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture industry and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

For more information about Knoll and sustainable design, visit knoll.com/environment.
All Knoll Office Seating is GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold certified.

All KnollExtra® products are GREENGUARD certified.

Visit GREENGUARD.org for more information and to find printable certificates for Knoll Office Seating that can be used for verification and LEED® submission.

GREENGUARD provides the only guide to certified low-emitting interior products and building materials. Its goal is to help building owners and managers, architects, interior designers and product specifiers build and furnish healthier offices, hospitals, schools and homes by providing a register of tested and certified low-emitting products and materials.

GREENGUARD certification is recognized by the U.S. Green Building Council’s LEED® Program. Air Quality Science, an independent indoor air quality laboratory, tests products submitted for certification using stringent environmental chamber testing protocols and current indoor air quality standard. Certification is administered by the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute (GEI), an industry-independent, non-profit organization.

GREENGUARD Gold certification complies with the State of California’s Department of Health Services Standard Practice (CA Section 01350) for testing chemical emissions from building products used in schools, offices and other sensitive environments. Certified products can contribute to achieving credits in the CHPS Best Practices Manual for K-12 schools, the LEED® Green Building Rating System, Green Guide for Healthcare™, NAHB Green Building Guidelines, Green Globes, Regreen and numerous other local authorities’ green building codes.

Knoll Office Seating and KnollExtra® products can contribute to achieving LEED® credits. GREENGUARD-tested and certified office furniture is required for Credit 4.5 in the LEED-CI Indoor Environmental Quality section.

GREENGUARD Certification Program

• Internationally recognized for evaluating product emissions and certifying building materials, furnishings, finishes and cleaning products and processes that meet stringent indoor air quality criteria defined by GEI.
• Products undergo rigorous, third-party testing to determine their impact on indoor air pollution with requirements for ongoing testing and verification.
• Certification confirms a manufacturer’s environmental responsibility, and signifies their environmental achievements through independent, third-party testing and verification.
• GREENGUARD Certified products are recommended by leading sustainable building programs, including:
  – U.S Green Building Council’s (USGBC) LEED Rating System,
  – National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) Green Building Guidelines,
  – Green Guide for Health Care (GGHC),
  – Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS) Best Practices Manual,
  – New York City Department of Design and Construction Sustainable Design Specifications, among others.
Use the Following Addresses
If you would like to send a standard lead time order to our order entry department, please use the following address:

*For North American orders:*  
Knoll, Inc.  
1235 Water Street  
East Greenville, PA 18041  
Attn: Order Entry

Fax: 215 679-1788  
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL (5665)

All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard order confirmation form.

For More Information
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to page 119 of this price list.

For additional information on Knoll Office Seating, contact your Knoll representative, a Knoll dealer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL (5665).

Shipping Method
All Generation by Knoll chairs, ReGeneration by Knoll chairs, Remix chairs and Chadwick task chairs in this price list will ship boxed in two pieces.

If you would like a fully assembled, blanket wrapped Generation by Knoll chair, ReGeneration by Knoll chair, Remix chair, or Chadwick task chair, please consult the Office Seating Standard Specials price list for pattern numbers and associated upcharges.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Life®</strong></th>
<th>Plastic base, p. 28</th>
<th>Aluminum base, p. 32</th>
<th>Aluminum base, seat topper and back topper, p. 34</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Generation by Knoll®</strong></td>
<td>Dark finish, plastic base p. 56</td>
<td>Dark finish, aluminum base, p. 56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Light finish, plastic base, p. 56</td>
<td>Light finish, aluminum base, p. 56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ReGeneration by Knoll®</strong></td>
<td>Flex Back Net, p. 44</td>
<td>Fully upholstered, p.46</td>
<td>Flex Back Net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>High task, p. 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Seating Visual Index</td>
<td>MultiGeneration by Knoll®</td>
<td>Remix®</td>
<td>Chadwick®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stacking, p. 62</td>
<td>Work, p. 80</td>
<td>Task, p. 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hybrid, p. 62</td>
<td>High Back, p. 82</td>
<td>High task, p. 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stools, p. 64</td>
<td>Side chair, p. 88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light task, p. 66</td>
<td>High task, p. 66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Moment™
Side, p. 110

Toboggan®
Sled base chair desk, p. 114
Pull up table, p. 114
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Illustration</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Application</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weight-Compensated Control with Synchronized Recline</td>
<td>! <a href="image1.png">Illustration</a></td>
<td>360° swivel; uses body weight in seat as counterbalance for recline resistance, the chair is perfectly adjusted by sitting in it — no adjustment necessary; promotes movement and balance; preference control accommodates a wider range of users.</td>
<td>Life task chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Generation by Knoll work chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll work chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchronized Spring Tilt Control</td>
<td>! <a href="image2.png">Illustration</a></td>
<td>360° swivel; back and seat recline in one synchronized movement to support the user's back throughout the recline. As back reclines, the seat drops down slightly, relieving pressure points.</td>
<td>Chadwick task chairs (tilt stop and basic controls)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Remix chairs (Work and High Back models)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>k. task</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KnollTextiles Fabric Application

**Fabric Application**
The application of KnollTextiles fabrics on Knoll Office Seating provides the broadest and most exciting selection of standard fabrics in the contract furniture industry.

Developed in collaboration with leading designers, KnollTextiles upholstery harmonizes pattern, color and texture in the Modernist tradition. Choose from a wide selection of fabrics that are appropriate for corporate, hospitality, and healthcare use, ranging from natural fibers such as wool and cotton, to high performance options like Crypton® fabrics. Visit KnollTextiles.com to search the online database.

Fabrics are grouped into categories referred to as “grades.” The selection of approved fabrics varies by chair.

**Always check with KnollTextiles for textile changes or new applications on seating.**

Visit KnollTextiles.com and click on “Textile Matrices” to find the link to the most up-to-date Seating Approval Matrix.

**Performance Upholstery Fabrics**
KnollTextiles offers a wide selection of high durability and high performance fabric options. For excellent stain resistance, choose from upholstery products with a Nano-Tex® finish. For a complete moisture barrier, so that nothing penetrates the fabric into the cushion, you can select from among Crypton® stain, moisture, odor and bacteria resistant fabrics. In addition, there are bleach-cleanable upholstery products, such as vinyl and solution-dyed nylon. Visit KnollTextiles.com and click on "Upholstery" or "Technical Documents" for details.

**Nano-Tex® and Teflon®:** Both Nano-Tex and Teflon provide additional performance—spill and stain protection—and come stocked on a number of fabrics. These finishes can also be applied to dozens of KnollTextiles fabrics for an upcharge and additional lead time. For a moisture barrier, we also offer Crypton and Nano-Tex with DuraBlock™.

**Crypton®:** KnollTextiles stocks over a dozen patterns with Crypton. It has a moisture barrier plus stain, odor and bacteria resistance, to protect the fabric and the cushion.

**Nano-Tex® with DuraBlock™:** Nano-Tex with DuraBlock provides a durable moisture barrier with a soil and stain resistant topical treatment. Even under high pressure, no liquid can travel through the treatment into the cushion. This finish option is stocked on some products and can be added to many existing KnollTextiles upholstery fabrics for an additional upcharge and lead time.

**Environmental Options**
KnollTextiles offers dozens of upholstery patterns with recycled content or natural fiber. Included in the line is a selection of 100% recycled upholstery fabrics that have no added backing or finish. Visit KnollTextiles.com and click on "Environmental Fabrics" for details.

**California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133)**
Cal 133 is a flammability test procedure for seating furniture for use in public occupancies. Testing must be performed on the designated chair and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133, one cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

**Cal 133 (cont.)**
Many Knoll Office Seating products can be specified to comply with Cal 133. Applicable upcharge and specification rules are listed on the respective price list page. Chadwick, MultiGeneration by Knoll (non-upholstered) and Toboggan are Cal 133 approved standard. Please refer to the textile matrix for pre-approved Cal 133 upholstery options for the following chairs:

- Sapper
- Life
- Generation by Knoll (dark finish only)
- RPM
- Essentials Work Chairs
- Moment
- MultiGeneration by Knoll (upholstered)

If any other KnollTextiles fabric or COM is desired, Knoll will test the compliance of the specified fabric on the specified chair. The cost of the test will be the price of the chair in the specified fabric plus $520. The additional fee is to cover the cost of the test. Please see the respective price list page for yardage requirements. The process time for test results is 4-8 weeks. Contact your Knoll customer service representative at 800 343-KNOLL (5665) for further test processing instructions.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Soil &amp; Stain Resistance</th>
<th>Moisture Barrier Plus Soil &amp; Stain Resistance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teflon® (Topical)</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nano-Tex® (Immersion)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Repellant Finish</th>
<th>Moisture Resistant Backing/Barrier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Breathable</th>
<th>Microbial Resistant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabrics Stocked with Finish</th>
<th>Minimum Yardage on Non-Stocked Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Some</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Please Note:** The moisture resistant backing/barrier on Crypton fabrics is compromised in the Cal 133 lamination process and is therefore not covered under warranty when specified as Cal 133.
Knoll is pleased to cooperate with Customer's Own Material (COM) or Customer's Own Leather (COL) selections after they have been approved by Knoll. Please refer to the table below for COM process overview. See price list pages for specific chair information. For additional information see Customer's Own Material section in the Selling Policy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seating</th>
<th>Color Specific Testing?</th>
<th>Pre-Approval</th>
<th>Application Testing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Send to CSR/PM:</td>
<td>Process Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>COM Seating Form &amp; Memo Sample</td>
<td>2-3 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generation by Knoll</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>COM Seating Form &amp; Memo Sample</td>
<td>2-3 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>COM Seating Form &amp; Memo Sample</td>
<td>2-3 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiGeneration by Knoll</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>COM Seating Form &amp; Memo Sample</td>
<td>2-3 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>COM Seating Form &amp; Memo Sample</td>
<td>2-3 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moment</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>COM Seating Form &amp; Memo Sample</td>
<td>2-3 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Guideline only – subject to the discretion of the production floor.

Cal 133 COM Process Overview

If COM is desired, the fire barrier must be attached when fabric arrives at Knoll. Intek F187 fire barrier is recommended. Knoll will test the compliance of the specified fabric on the specified chair. The cost of the test will include the price of the chair and COM fabric plus $520. The fee is to cover the cost of the test. Please see respective price list page for yardage requirement. The process time for test results is 4-8 weeks. Contact your Knoll Customer Service Representative at 800-343-KNOLL (5665) for further test processing instructions.
This page intentionally left blank
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>Life Back Topper</th>
<th>Life Seat Topper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abacus</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K715</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aegean</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2074</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alter Ego</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2140</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andissa</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2083</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argyle</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1938</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arno</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K128</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrondissement</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2200</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aswan</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2046</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atelier</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1607</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlas</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K1236</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axiom</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1650</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baxter</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1557</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beacon</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>W1597</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1165</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biota</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1297</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biscayne</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1771</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bistro</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1775</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bocce</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1255</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boundary</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1828</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brigadoon</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2167</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2034</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calais Cotton Velvet</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K787</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calypso</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2127</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameo</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1443</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat’s Cradle</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1290</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cato</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>RR</td>
<td>KH800</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catwalk</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2156</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Century</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1051</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chain Link</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2191</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chance</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1552</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charm</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1049</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiseled</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2249</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chroma</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K345</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronicle</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1525</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circa</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1054</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Boucle</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K162</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleo</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2168</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coco</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1024</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Field</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2226</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Ground</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K448</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commuter Cloth</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1778</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coterie</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1564</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossroad</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2085</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahlia CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1660</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Tripper</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K2248</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delite</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2026</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diva</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2051</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■=Available ○ =Not Available ▲=Cal 133 Pre-approved ^=Voids SMaRT certification *=Can be Railroad Cut
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Moment</th>
<th>Multi-Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Seat</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Inner Back</th>
<th>Remix Back</th>
<th>Remix Seat</th>
<th>Remix Side</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abacus</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aegean</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alter Ego</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andissa</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argyle</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arno</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrondissement</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aswan</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atelier</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlas</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axiom</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>^</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baxter</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beacon</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biota</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biscayne</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bistro</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bocce</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boundary</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brigadoon</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calais Cotton Velvet</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calypso</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameo</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat’s Cradle</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cato</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catwalk</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Century</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chain Link</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chance</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charm</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>^</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiseled</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronicle</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>^</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circa</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Boucle</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleo</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coco</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Field</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Ground</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commuter Cloth</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>^</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coterie</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossroad</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahlia CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Tripper</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>^</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delite</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>^</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diva</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***=Only available with Cal 133 approved fire barrier

Updated as of December 2018
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>Life Back Topper</th>
<th>Life Seat Topper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Djenne</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>RR</td>
<td>K2029</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Agent</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dovetail</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1150</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dune</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2047</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durand</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1885</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1617</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthwork</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1238</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eclat Weave</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1104</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empire Stripe</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1025</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entourage</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1389</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essence</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2059</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fable CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>RR</td>
<td>HC1122</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feeling Plaid</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2150</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferry</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K1697</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibra</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1105</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firefly</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2021</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foil Rap</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>W535</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forza</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K584</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gala II</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1520</td>
<td>▲ ▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1086</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glider</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1717</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grande</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K180</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandview</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1463</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwich</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1753</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groovy</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K2242</td>
<td>▲ ▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haze</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K109</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Metal</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>W539</td>
<td>○ ▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helios</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2089</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K2010</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holbrook</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1928</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hourglass</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1523</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudson</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1765</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hula Hoop</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K753</td>
<td>▲ ▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1028</td>
<td>▲ ▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikat Square</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1703</td>
<td>▲ ▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikat Stripe</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1701</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Stitches</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2190</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instinct</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2258</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2053</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journey</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1806</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juno</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2152</td>
<td>○ ▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabuki</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2084</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kampala</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2032</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katazone</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1459</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaya CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2122</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1596</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimono</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1174</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

▲=Available  ○=Not Available ▲=Cal 133 Pre-approved ^=Voids SMaRT certification *=Can be Railroad Cut
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Moment</th>
<th>Multi-Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Seat</th>
<th>Ollo</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Inner Back</th>
<th>Remix Back</th>
<th>Remix Seat</th>
<th>Remix Side</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Djenne G</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Agent F</td>
<td></td>
<td>o</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dovetail B</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dune C</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durand C</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic I</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthwork C</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eclat Weave D</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empire Stripe C</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entourage C</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essence C</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fable CR C</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feeling Plaid G</td>
<td></td>
<td>o</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferry B</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibra C</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firefly H</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foil Rap A</td>
<td></td>
<td>o</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forza B</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gala II B</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■ ■■</td>
<td>■■■■ ■■</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson G</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glider F</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grande B</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandview B</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwich C</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groovy C</td>
<td></td>
<td>o</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haze G</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Metal A</td>
<td></td>
<td>o</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helios B</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland E</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holbrook B</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hourglass A</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudson C</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hula Hoop C</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon F</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikat Square E</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikat Stripe D</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Stitches F</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instinct B</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island D</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journey B</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juno E</td>
<td></td>
<td>o</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabuki D</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kampala E</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katazome E</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaya CR C</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keaton B</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimono E</td>
<td></td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■</td>
<td>■■■■</td>
<td>■■■■■■■■■■■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***=Only available with Cal 133 approved fire barrier

Updated as of December 2018
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>Life Back Topper</th>
<th>Life Seat Topper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knabalu</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1800</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Felt</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1207</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Hopsack</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1206</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Velvet</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>RR</td>
<td>K784</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kora CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1010</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagos</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2028</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legend CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1124</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1888</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limani</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2079</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Devil</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2112</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lore CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1123</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludlow</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1998</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnolia</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1999</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mamba</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K549</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K642</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marquee</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1608</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masquerade</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K806</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melange</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1882</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melody</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2067</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menagerie</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1322</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meroe</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2043</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metro</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1018</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midpoint</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2123</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milestone</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1886</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Stitch</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>RR</td>
<td>K1130</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mod Plaid</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1630</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Tweed</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2155</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monarch</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1149</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature Walk</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2081</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noble</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1556</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oh La La</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2201</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Origins</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1700</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overture</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2169</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palisade</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2030</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panache CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1047</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petal Pusher</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1968</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plaidtastic</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2218</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1925</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prep</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1076</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presto</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1000</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prim</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1884</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pullman</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2124</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K781</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiance</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1921</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ransom</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1298</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebel</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2261</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivington</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1080</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■=Available       ○ =Not Available       ▲=Cal 133 Pre-approved       ^=Voids SMaRT certification       *=Can be Railroad Cut
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Moment</th>
<th>Multi-Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Seat</th>
<th>Olo</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Inner Back</th>
<th>Remix Back</th>
<th>Remix Seat</th>
<th>Remix Side</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kinabalu</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Felt</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Hopsack</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Velvet</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kora CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagos</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legend CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limani</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Devil</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lore CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludlow</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnolia</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mamba</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marquee</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masquerade</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melange</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melody</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menagerie</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meroe</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metro</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midpoint</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milestone</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Stitch</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mod Plaid</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Tweed</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monarch</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature Walk</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noble</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oh La La</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Origins</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overture</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palisade</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panache CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petal Pusher</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plaidtastic</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prep</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presto</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prim</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pullman</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiance</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ransom</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebel</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivington</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***=Only available with Cal 133 approved fire barrier

Updated as of December 2018
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>Life Back Topper</th>
<th>Life Seat Topper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roam</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1657</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rush Hour</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1824</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahara</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1269</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sashiko</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequin CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC109</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serendipity</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1528</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>RR</td>
<td>K1789</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shima</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1468</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sideline</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1268</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soliloquy</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonnet</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1460</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soon</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1787</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1075</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spot On</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spee</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stepping Stones</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>RR</td>
<td>K346</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stretch Appeal</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2188</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striae Stripe</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1827</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stripemania</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>RR</td>
<td>K2225</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summit</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutton</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1750</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swing</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K479</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synth</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1693</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabloid</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tight Rope</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1798</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilden</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1779</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinge</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2068</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topography</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1052</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totem</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1561</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tower Grid</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1887</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treble CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1062</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trophy</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1709</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tryst</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1522</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tweed Frieze</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K754</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultrasuede</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uni-Form</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utmost</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utrillo</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1807</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vatera</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2071</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venue</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1558</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versa</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1698</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibe II</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2154</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>K242</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westwood</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>RR</td>
<td>K1949</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whip</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1386</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■=Available  ○=Not Available  †=Cal 133 Pre-approved  ^=Voids SMaRT certification  *=Can be Railroad Cut
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Moment</th>
<th>Multi-Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Seat</th>
<th>Ollo</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Inner Back</th>
<th>Remix Back</th>
<th>Remix Seat</th>
<th>Remix Side</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roam</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rush Hour</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahara</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sashiko</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequin CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serendipity</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shima</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sideline</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soliloquy</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonnet</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soon</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spot On</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spree</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stepping Stones</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stretch Appeal</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striae Stripe</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stripemania</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summit</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutton</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swing</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synth</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabloid</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tight Rope</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilden</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinge</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topography</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totem</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tower Grid</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tebres CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trophy</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tryst</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tweed Friize</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultrasuede</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uni-Form</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utmost</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utrillo</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vatera</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venue</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versa</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibe II</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westwood</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whip</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***=Only available with Cal 133 approved fire barrier

Updated as of December 2018
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>Life Back Topper</th>
<th>Life Seat Topper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wide Angle</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K244</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild Thing</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2240</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wit</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2050</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodland</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2049</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeni</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2082</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zen Wave</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2078</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K113</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■ = Available  ○ = Not Available  ▲ = Cal 133 Pre-approved  ^= Voids SMaRT certification  *= Can be Railroad Cut
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Moment</th>
<th>Multi-Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll</th>
<th>Remix</th>
<th>Remix</th>
<th>Remix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wide Angle</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild Thing</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wit</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodland</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeni</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zen Wave</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
<td>■ □</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***=Only available with Cal 133 approved fire barrier

Updated as of December 2018
This page intentionally left blank
For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many Knoll Office Seating products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world’s finest hides, inspected numerous times during production.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Then each hide is finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on Knoll Office Seating products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as “grades.” The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page for each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer’s Own Leather (COL) are listed on each chair’s pricing page. Please refer to COM Seating Process Overview for further information regarding COL.

For further information, call Spinneybeck at 1 800 482-7777.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Characteristics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volo</td>
<td>Finished cowhide, corrected grain that is slightly raised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicenza</td>
<td>Finished cowhide, corrected grain that is slightly raised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicenza</td>
<td>Finished cowhide, corrected grain that is slightly raised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acqua</td>
<td>Water-repellent finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andes</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain, finished cowhide and enhanced grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed</td>
<td>Corrected grain, aniline dyed, two-tone, heavily finished leathers breathable protective finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tipped</td>
<td>Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective finish, enhanced grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maremma</td>
<td>Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain, finished cowhide and enhanced grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon</td>
<td>Mid-weight, full grain cowhide; colors of the Amazonian jungle, raised grain texture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique</td>
<td>Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td>Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, lightly finished and raised grain texture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tipped</td>
<td>High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucante</td>
<td>Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabrina</td>
<td>Smooth, tight and full grain cowhide with a breathable protective finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale</td>
<td>Embossed shrunken grain cowhide with protective finish, full grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale Velour</td>
<td>Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capri</td>
<td>Chrome-free, light protective finish, full grain cowhide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>Full aniline, cowhide, pronounced grain texture, extremely soft and supple hand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td>Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed</td>
<td>Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luca</td>
<td>Grain-sueded, aniline dyed, velvety suede surface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marissa</td>
<td>Grain-sueded cowhide, smooth suede grain with soil resistant treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portofino</td>
<td>Full grain, lightly finished cowhide with a pronounced raised texture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portofino</td>
<td>Full grain, lightly finished cowhide with a pronounced raised texture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddle</td>
<td>Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Name</td>
<td>Grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acqua</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andes</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capri</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale Velour</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>España</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forte</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Tipped</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucca</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucente</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maremma</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marissa</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portofino</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabrina</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddle</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicenza</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volo</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■=Available  ○ =Not Available  #=Cal 133 Approved  *=Not available with VP4 numbers  **=Not available with upholstered outer back

Updated as of November 2018
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Name</th>
<th>Moment</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Seat</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Inner Back</th>
<th>Remix</th>
<th>Remix Side</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acqua</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andes</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capri</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale Velour</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>España</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forte</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Tipped</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucca</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucente</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maremma</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marissa</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portofino</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabrina</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddle</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicenza</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volo</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
<td>□ □</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■=Available  ○ =Not Available  ▲ =Cal 133 Approved  *=Not available with VP4 numbers  **=Not available with upholstered outer back

Updated as of November 2018
Any of our leather grades may be perforated with any of the patterns shown below to create a crisp, contemporary look.

Perforated Leather is a specialty product, available only on a custom order basis. Please use pattern numbers below. Perforated Leather is available in half hides only.

Pattern #330
.052 in. diameter
diagonal pattern
12 holes per square inch

Pattern #457
.052 in. diameter
diagonal pattern
21 holes per square inch

Pattern Multiple Diamond
.052 in. diameter
tri-star pattern
18 holes per square inch

Pattern #419 Mini Perf
.052 in. diameter
straight pattern
70 holes per square inch
This page intentionally left blank
Life®
plastic base, seat topper, no back topper

Designers:
Fantom Design Studios, 2002

Awards:
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA
NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA
BIFMA/NeoCon Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada

seat topper
Knoll Hopsack, Magenta Fabric

ST-K1206/9-NB
Fixed Aluminum
Plastic base, fabric or leather

ST-K1206/9-5
Height Adjustable
Plastic base, fabric or leather

ST-K1206/9-H23041
High Performance
Plastic base, fabric or leather

Seat topper upcharge is $107. Back topper upcharge is $224. See Perforated Leather Option:

Perforated Leather Option:
For perforated patterns in leather seat and back toppers, KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers are required. All toppers begin with approved FR upholstery. Not available with black topper. To order samples, contact a Knoll representative or Knoll dealer. For ultra seat topper, which is U.S. Code 133 pre-approved, Ultra Seat Topper Options:

Ultra Seat Topper Options:
For ultra seat topper, which is U.S. Code 133 pre-approved, and standard seat topper, add $321. Use Ulta Seat Tpper upcharge (31$1) for standard seat topper. For ultra seat topper (NS), subtract $58 from KST base grade for price. Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back toppers. For perforated patterns in leather seat and back toppers, insert PERF. after ST, and/or use in pattern number. To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers. To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer. Minimum order of 3 chairs required.

Compliance:

CAL 3.3 Options:
To meet CAL 3.3 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers. To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer. Minimum order of 3 chairs required.

Life®
plastic base, seat topper, no back topper

Order Code


SP Life Chair

Height Adjustable arms
H n/c high cylinder
L n/c low cylinder

Code: Upchg: Description:
BH no back topper,
BR $44 soft black caster
BH $44 soft black caster
GR $44 soft grey caster
CH $26 hard clear caster
CR $69 Ultra black grey caster

Caster Options:

Ordering Information

Options

Specify:
1. Pattern number with back suspension (fabric, KST).
2. Seat topper textile, either KST ( ) for fabric or leather, NS for no seat topper.
3. Back suspension textile, BSF ( ) for fabric or leather, NB for no back topper.

Price List

Life Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA
Award(s):
Formway Design Studio, 2002
Designer(s):

55C-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB

BSF 41 Frost
BSF 40 Charcoal
BSF 39 Platinum
BSF 38 Chestnut
BSF 37 Bronze
BSF 35 Avocado
BSF 34 Sunset
BSF 33 Grape
BSF 32 Scarlet
BSF 31 Dark Blue
BSF 30 Navy
BSF 29 Grey
BSF 28 Beige
BSF 27 Blue
BSF 26 Purple
BSF 25 Magenta
BSF 24 Pink
BSF 23 Red
BSF 22 Grain
BSF 21 Black
BSF 20 Grey
BSF 19 Beige
BSF 18 Camo
BSF 17 Teak
BSF 16 Oak
BSF 15 Olive
BSF 14 Green
BSF 13 Brown
BSF 12 Black
BSF 11 Grey
BSF 10 Dark Grey
BSF 9 Black
BSF 8 Dark Grey
BSF 7 Grey
BSF 6 Black
BSF 5 Dark Grey
BSF 4 Grey
BSF 3 Black
BSF 2 Dark Grey
BSF 1 Dark Grey

Textile Options

Textile Options

Ordering Information

Options

Specify:
1. Pattern number with back suspension (fabric, KST).
2. Seat topper textile, either KST ( ) for fabric or leather, NS for no seat topper.
3. Back suspension textile, BSF ( ) for fabric or leather, NB for no back topper.

Price List

Life Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA
Award(s):
Formway Design Studio, 2002
Designer(s):

Seat topper upcharge is $107. Back topper upcharge is $224. See Perforated Leather Option:

Perforated Leather Option:
For perforated patterns in leather seat and back toppers, KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers are required. All toppers begin with approved FR upholstery. Not available with black topper. To order samples, contact a Knoll representative or Knoll dealer. Minimum order of 3 chairs required.

Compliance:

CAL 3.3 Options:
To meet CAL 3.3 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers. To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer. Minimum order of 3 chairs required.

Life®
plastic base, seat topper, no back topper

Order Code


SP Life Chair

Height Adjustable arms
H n/c high cylinder
L n/c low cylinder

Code: Upchg: Description:
BH no back topper,
BR $44 soft black caster
BH $44 soft black caster
GR $44 soft grey caster
CH $26 hard clear caster
CR $69 Ultra black grey caster

Caster Options:

Ordering Information

Options

Specify:
1. Pattern number with back suspension (fabric, KST).
2. Seat topper textile, either KST ( ) for fabric or leather, NS for no seat topper.
3. Back suspension textile, BSF ( ) for fabric or leather, NB for no back topper.

Price List

Life Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA
Award(s):
Formway Design Studio, 2002
Designer(s):

55C-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB

BSF 41 Frost
BSF 40 Charcoal
BSF 39 Platinum
BSF 38 Dark Grey
BSF 37 Bronze
BSF 35 Avocado
BSF 34 Sunset
BSF 33 Grape
BSF 32 Scarlet
BSF 31 Dark Blue
BSF 30 Navy
BSF 29 Grey
BSF 28 Beige
BSF 27 Blue
BSF 26 Purple
BSF 25 Magenta
BSF 24 Pink
BSF 23 Red
BSF 22 Grain
BSF 21 Black
BSF 20 Grey
BSF 19 Beige
BSF 18 Camo
BSF 17 Teak
BSF 16 Oak
BSF 15 Olive
BSF 14 Green
BSF 13 Brown
BSF 12 Black
BSF 11 Grey
BSF 10 Dark Grey
BSF 9 Black
BSF 8 Dark Grey
BSF 7 Grey
BSF 6 Black
BSF 5 Dark Grey
BSF 4 Grey
BSF 3 Black
BSF 2 Dark Grey
BSF 1 Dark Grey

Textile Options

Textile Options

Ordering Information

Options

Specify:
1. Pattern number with back suspension (fabric, KST).
2. Seat topper textile, either KST ( ) for fabric or leather, NS for no seat topper.
3. Back suspension textile, BSF ( ) for fabric or leather, NB for no back topper.

Price List

Life Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA
Award(s):
Formway Design Studio, 2002
Designer(s):
**Back Suspension Fabric - Standard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery Options</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B3F 13 Eclipse</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3F 17 Blackout</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3F 19 Beige</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3F 22 Grain</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3F 31 Navy</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3F 32 Beige</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3F 33 Plum</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3F 34 Sunset</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3F 35 Avocado</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3F 37 Bronze</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3F 38 Chestnut</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3F 39 Plumini</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3F 40 Grapes</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3F 41 Frost</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery Options</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KST 38 Dark Brown</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 36 Olive</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 33 Grape</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 32 Scarlet</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 31 Dark Blue</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 30 Dark Brown</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 28 Slate</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 23 Grape</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 22 Charcoal</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 21 Dark Blue</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 20 Dark Grey</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 18 Camel</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 15 Eclipse/Blackout</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 11 Charcoal</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 09 Dark Brown</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 08 Charcoal</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 07 Medium Blue</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 06 Dark Blue</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 05 Medium Blue</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 04 Medium Blue</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 03 Medium Blue</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 02 Medium Blue</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 01 Medium Blue</td>
<td>KnollTextile</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knit options**

- Ultra Seat Topper: For ultra seat topper, which is a higher density foam than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
- Extra Seat Topper: For extra seat topper (NS), subtract $58 from KST base grade list price.
- Lumbar: For no lumbar (L), subtract $22 from the price. For full lumbar, add L to the pattern code. For lumbar only, specify L in the pattern code.
- Armrests: Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved armrest options.
- Base grade: For no seat topper (NS), subtract $58 from KST base grade list price.

**Textile options**

- CAL 133: For Cal 133 pre-approved fabrics, Life must have seat topper and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after ST( ) or BT( ) in pattern number. For perforated patterns in leather seat, insert PERF( ) after ST( ) and/or BT( ) in pattern number.
- Vibe: For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- Ultra Seat Topper: For ultra seat topper, which is a higher density foam than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
- Ultra Seat Topper: For ultra seat topper, which is a higher density foam than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.

**Additional information**

- For ultra seat topper, which is a higher density foam than standard seat topper, add U to the pattern code.
- For perforated patterns in leather seat, insert PERF( ) after ST( ) and/or BT( ) in pattern number.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
- For ultra seat topper (U), add V to the pattern code.
### Life®

**aluminum base, seat topper, no back topper**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIC-3-3-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</td>
<td>Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>Fixed Aluminum: Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIS-3-3-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIS-3-3-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</td>
<td>High Performance Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>High Performance Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

- **Order Code**

  - Example: SH1-2-AKX-GHSBSF33- STK1206S-NS

  - **H** Height adjustable arms
  - **A** Advanced control with sliding seat
  - **N** No back topper
  - **S** Seat topper textile, either KST( ) for fabric or ST( ) for leather
  - **B** Back topper textile, BSF( )
  - **K** Lumbar detail
  - **G** Glide detail
  - **N** No back topper

  **Code: Upchg: Description:**

  - **B** Back topper: Textile, BSF( )
  - **K** Lumbar: Detail
  - **G** Glide: Detail
  - **N** No back topper

- **Ordering Information**

  - **Options**
    - **Cylinder Height Options:** For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 3 in pattern with one of the following options:
      - **H** High cylinder
      - **M** Medium cylinder
      - **L** Low cylinder
    - **Lumbar Options:** For models with Lumbar detail, replace L with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L.
      - **L** Lumbar detail
    - **Glide Options:** Replace GL in pattern with one of the following options:
      - **H** Hard black (H)
      - **S** Soft grey (S)
      - **B** Soft black (B)
      - **G** Soft grey (G)
    - **Seat Option:** Add seated comfort layers for seat and back toppers. Insert PERF( ) after ST( ) and/or BT( ) in pattern number.
      - **U** Ultra Seat Topper
      - **F** Fabric seat topper
      - **L** Leather seat topper
      - **B** Back topper
      - **P** Perforated leather option

- **Caster Options:** Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:
  - **C** Casters
    - **CR** Soft clear casters
    - **CH** Hard clear casters
    - **GR** Soft grey casters
    - **BR** Soft black casters

- **Spinneybeck Leather Application**
  - **ST( ) and/or BT( ) in pattern number.
  - **ST( ) and/or back toppers, insert PERF( ) after S in the pattern number.

- **Ultra Seat Option:** For ultra seat option, which is 2” thicker than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

- **Perforated Leather Option:** For perforated patterns in leather seat and/or back toppers, insert PERF( ) after ST( ) and/or BT( ) in the pattern number. Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved Spinneybeck leathers and Knolltexx leathers for seat and back toppers.

- **Back Suspension Fabric - Standard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Knitted Seat topper - Base Grade</th>
<th>Textile Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BNF 15</td>
<td>Eclipse</td>
<td>KST 133 leather seat</td>
<td>Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved Knolltexx leathers and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back toppers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 17</td>
<td>Blackout</td>
<td>KST 133 leather seat</td>
<td>Ultra Seat Option: For ultra seat option, which is 2” thicker than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 19</td>
<td>Beige</td>
<td>KST 133 leather seat</td>
<td>Perforated Leather Option: For perforated patterns in leather seat and/or back toppers, insert PERF( ) after ST( ) and/or BT( ) in the pattern number. Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved Spinneybeck leathers and Knolltexx leathers for seat and back toppers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 22</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>KST 133 fabric seat</td>
<td>Minimum order of 3 chairs required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 31</td>
<td>Navy</td>
<td>KST 133 fabric seat</td>
<td>Minimum order of 3 chairs required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 32</td>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>KST 133 fabric seat</td>
<td>Minimum order of 3 chairs required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 33</td>
<td>Plum</td>
<td>KST 133 fabric seat</td>
<td>Minimum order of 3 chairs required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 34</td>
<td>Sunset</td>
<td>KST 133 fabric seat</td>
<td>Minimum order of 3 chairs required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 35</td>
<td>Avocado</td>
<td>KST 133 fabric seat</td>
<td>Minimum order of 3 chairs required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 36</td>
<td>Platinum</td>
<td>KST 133 fabric seat</td>
<td>Minimum order of 3 chairs required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 37</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>KST 133 fabric seat</td>
<td>Minimum order of 3 chairs required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 38</td>
<td>Chestnut</td>
<td>KST 133 fabric seat</td>
<td>Minimum order of 3 chairs required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 39</td>
<td>Blackout</td>
<td>KST 133 fabric seat</td>
<td>Minimum order of 3 chairs required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 40</td>
<td>Charcoal</td>
<td>KST 133 fabric seat</td>
<td>Minimum order of 3 chairs required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 41</td>
<td>Frost</td>
<td>KST 133 fabric seat</td>
<td>Minimum order of 3 chairs required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Knitted Seat topper - Base Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KST 133</td>
<td>Ultra Seat topper in fabric or leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 133</td>
<td>Ultra Knitted Seat topper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Textile Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UST</td>
<td>Ultra Seat topper in fabric or leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UST</td>
<td>Ultra Knitted Seat topper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Ultra Seat Topper Options:** For ultra seat option, which is 2” thicker than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

- **Perforated Leather Option:** For perforated patterns in leather seat and/or back toppers, insert PERF( ) after ST( ) and/or BT( ) in the pattern number.

- **Minimum order of 3 chairs required.**

- **Spinneybeck Leather Application**

  - **ST( ) and/or back toppers, insert PERF( ) after S in the pattern number.**
Specification:
- Pattern number with back suspension fabric (BSF) for seat and back topper.
- Seat topper textile, either KST( ) for knitted seat topper or ST( ) for fabric or leather. Available in Spinneybeck Vollo (Grade U) and Sabrina.
- Fabric or leather: Available in Spinneybeck Vollo (Grade U) and Sabrina.

Options:
- Arm Options: For leather, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify leather. Available in Spinneybeck Vollo (Grade U) and Sabrina.
- Lumbar Options: For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace L with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify leather. Available in Spinneybeck Vollo (Grade U) and Sabrina.
- Caster Options: Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:
  - GH: soft clear caster
  - GG: hard clear caster
  - GR: soft grey caster
  - GG: hard grey caster
  - CR: soft clear caster
  - GG: hard clear caster

Cylinder Height Options:
- Base Options:
  - SP: high cylinder
  - MP: mid cylinder
  - BP: low cylinder

Back Suspension Fabric - Standard
- Code: Description
  - BSF 17 Blackout
  - BSF 18 Beige
  - BSF 19 Beige
  - BSF 22 Blue
  - BSF 23 Burgundy
  - BSF 24 Burgundy
  - BSF 25 Cerise
  - BSF 26 Coral
  - BSF 27 Coral
  - BSF 28 Coral
  - BSF 30 Fawn
  - BSF 31 Fawn
  - BSF 32 Fawn
  - BSF 33 Fawn
  - BSF 34 Fawn
  - BSF 35 Fawn
  - BSF 36 Fawn
  - BSF 37 Fawn
  - BSF 38 Fawn
  - BSF 39 Fawn
  - BSF 40 Fawn
  - BSF 41 Fawn

Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade
- Code: Description
  - KST 15 Eclipse
  - KST 16 Eclipse/Blackout
  - KST 18 Calypso/Blackout
  - KST 19 Calypso
  - KST 20 Calypso
  - KST 21 Calypso
  - KST 22 Calypso
  - KST 23 Calypso
  - KST 24 Calypso
  - KST 25 Calypso
  - KST 26 Calypso
  - KST 27 Calypso
  - KST 28 Calypso
  - KST 29 Calypso
  - KST 30 Calypso
  - KST 31 Calypso
  - KST 32 Calypso
  - KST 33 Calypso
  - KST 34 Calypso
  - KST 35 Calypso
  - KST 36 Calypso
  - KST 37 Calypso
  - KST 38 Calypso
  - KST 39 Calypso
  - KST 40 Calypso

Textile Options
- Code: Description
  - C $165 CAL 133 pre-approved
  - C $288 CAL 133 pre-approved
  - C $405 CAL 133 pre-approved

Back Suspension Fabric - Standard
- Code: Description
  - BSF 15 Eclipse
  - BSF 16 Eclipse/Blackout
  - BSF 18 Beige
  - BSF 19 Beige
  - BSF 22 Blue
  - BSF 23 Burgundy
  - BSF 24 Burgundy
  - BSF 25 Cerise
  - BSF 26 Coral
  - BSF 27 Coral
  - BSF 28 Coral
  - BSF 29 Coral
  - BSF 30 Fawn
  - BSF 31 Fawn
  - BSF 32 Fawn
  - BSF 33 Fawn
  - BSF 34 Fawn
  - BSF 35 Fawn
  - BSF 36 Fawn
  - BSF 37 Fawn
  - BSF 38 Fawn
  - BSF 39 Fawn
  - BSF 40 Fawn

Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade
- Code: Description
  - KST 15 Eclipse
  - KST 16 Eclipse/Blackout
  - KST 18 Calypso/Blackout
  - KST 19 Calypso
  - KST 20 Calypso
  - KST 21 Calypso
  - KST 22 Calypso
  - KST 23 Calypso
  - KST 24 Calypso
  - KST 25 Calypso
  - KST 26 Calypso
  - KST 27 Calypso
  - KST 28 Calypso
  - KST 29 Calypso
  - KST 30 Calypso
  - KST 31 Calypso
  - KST 32 Calypso
  - KST 33 Calypso
  - KST 34 Calypso
  - KST 35 Calypso
  - KST 36 Calypso
  - KST 37 Calypso
  - KST 38 Calypso
  - KST 39 Calypso
  - KST 40 Calypso
Replacement KST or leather seat topper upholstery
Replacement fabric seat topper
Replacement fabric or leather back topper
Replacement lumbar
Replacement headrest

Order Code Ordering Information Options
Example: SAFABRICTOPPER-ST-K10597K5 Replacement fabric seat topper

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Textile

Lumbar Options:
For lumbar, specify color code in the parentheses after L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>UPCHG</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K1029/13</td>
<td>$105</td>
<td>Vibe, Glam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K1029/14</td>
<td>$105</td>
<td>Vibe, Poise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K1029/BLK</td>
<td>$105</td>
<td>Vibe, Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lumbar detail

Lumbar Option:
To order a lumbar, use pattern number SLEATHER:
The list price is $105. Headrest cannot be used on Life chair with back topper.

Textile Options
Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back toppers.

Ultra Seat Topper Options:
For ultra seat topper, which is 1/2" thicker foam than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>UPCHG</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UST</td>
<td>$61</td>
<td>Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UKST</td>
<td>$61</td>
<td>Ultra Knitted Seat Topper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Perforated Leather Option:
For perforated patterns in leather seat and/or back toppers, insert PERF( ) after ST( ) and/or BT( ) in pattern number. Seat topper upcharge is $107. Back topper upcharge is $224. See Spinneybeck Leather Application section for pattern codes.

COMCOL Textile Requirements

Seat Toppers
97 sq ft fabric
90 sq ft leather

Back Toppers
133 sq ft fabric
106 sq ft leather

GAL 3.3 Options:
To meet Gal 3.3 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Gal 3.3 textiles. Add C after ST( ) option. See below for upcharges.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>UPCHG</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$84</td>
<td>CAL 133 fabric seat topper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$288</td>
<td>CAL 133 fabric seat and back toppers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$165</td>
<td>CAL 133 leather seat topper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$405</td>
<td>CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum order of 3 chairs required
# How to Specify a Life Chair

## Step 1
**Basic Pattern Number**

Select a Chair Type
**(including arm, base, cylinder, lumbar and caster type)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Cylinder</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Caster</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Life Chair</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Arm</td>
<td>High Performance Arm</td>
<td>Fixed Armrest</td>
<td>Leather Armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grey Plastic Base</td>
<td>Polished Metal Base</td>
<td>Black Plastic Base</td>
<td>Advanced Control with Sliding Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Height Cylinder</td>
<td>Low Height Cylinder</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Lumbar</td>
<td>No Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grey Hard Caster</td>
<td>Grey Soft Caster</td>
<td>Clear Hard Caster</td>
<td>Black Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern Numbers:**

55H PMC J 3 6 4 3 2 A 5 L H L K GH GR CH CR BH BR

The basic pattern numbers are configured for you in the price list.

## Examples:

**55PJ-3-6-A5L-K1029-13-GH-BSF17-ST-K451/4-BT-K451/4**

-Life with plastic base and upholstered seat and back toppers

**55H-3-4-A5K-CH-BSF22-KST19-NB**

-Life with aluminum base and knitted seat topper, no back topper
-Life / Height Adjustable Arms / Polished Aluminum Base / No Lumbar / Clear Hard Caster / Life Back Suspension Fabric-Grain / Life Knitted Seat Topper / No Back Topper

## Step 2
**Select Back Suspension Fabric color**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Life Back Suspension Fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSF(15-41)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select Seat Topper and Upholstery Choice**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Life Knitted Seat Topper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KST(15-40)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select No Seat Topper (as from basic grade list)**

No Seat Topper

**Select No Back Topper**

No Back Topper

## Step 4
**Select Back Topper and Upholstery Choice**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Life Knitted Seat Topper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KST(15-40)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select No Back Topper**

No Back Topper

**Options include all approved KnollTextiles fabrics, Spinneybeck leathers, COM or COL.**

**Needed:**

No base grade available

*Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.*
Back Suspension Fabric with No Seat Topper
Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF) is required for every chair and comes in 14 updated colors including warm and cool neutrals and vibrant, saturated colors.

Back Suspension Fabric with Upholstered Seat Topper
Upholstered Seat Topper is available in a palette to match the Life BSF. Life KST is base grade and included in the basic model pricing.

Back Suspension Fabric with Upholstered Seat and Back Toppers
Change the look of Life by adding an upholstered back topper. A wide range of seat and back KST fabrics are available for custom matching. Life Knitted Seat Topper (KST) is available in a palette to match the Life BSF. Life KST is base grade and included in the basic model pricing.

COM/COL Approval Procedure
Prior to order placement a sample* of the actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll East Greenville, with completed Knoll COM/COL Approval Request Form. Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM, including, if necessary, the item and materials at any time. Knoll reserves the right to reject COM, including, if necessary, the item and materials at any time.

Cleaning Note: Life BSF is a cleaning code W, meaning water-based cleaning agents or foam may be used. Life KST is cleaning code W-S, meaning water-based cleaning agents and foam or mild water-free solvents may be used. Both BSF and KST can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles.com for further details on cleaning codes.


Visual Impression and scale: Doesn’t dominate the look of the work environment, it complements it. Translucent back, sculpted mechanism and thin profile integrate Life into the landscape. Generous scale and features accommodate all size users.


Dynamic seat pan with forward flex: Unique cut-out pattern with ribbed understructure provides dynamic movement and structural stability. Cradles and accommodates ischial (sit bones) without pressure points. Flexing seat responds to user’s every move. Flex front automatically supports sitting and enables a balanced posture. Flex front includes waterfall edge (gradual radius at the front edge that does not cause pressure under the knee). Ribs prevent “hammocking” or sagging and allow for easier movement.

Optional lumbar attachment: Made of slip recovery foam, it magnetically attaches anywhere on the Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF), and is covered in Vibe by KnollTextiles.

Low profile base and casters: Feet can rest on the base comfortably. Low profile enables easier foot movement. Caster rises absorb energy, flex and spread the static load for easier rolling.

Controls: Adjustable from the seated position. Easy, efficient and hassle-free. Automated wherever possible.

Environmental: SMaRT© Sustainable Gold certified.

Life was the first product in the industry to be SMaRT© certified. SMaRT© Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent, sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials through reclamation or reuse. Life can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design Credit.

BIFMA level 3 certified SFWA has established level 3 as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level 3 is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level 3 certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS) known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

GREENGUARD® certified. Life is GREENGUARD Gold certified and can contribute to achieving LEED® credits.

Warranty: Life is warranted for 24-hour, 7-days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 5 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

Life Awards: Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA
Forest Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA
NeoCon/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada
IIDEX/NeoCon, Seating Desk, Workstation Chair Gold Award, 2002, Canada
FX Awards, Seating Product of the Year, 2002, UK
FX Awards, Overall Interior Product of the Year, 2002, UK
Life® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

**Life® Ergonomic Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat*</th>
<th>Seat Topper</th>
<th>No Seat Topper</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Topper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height&lt;br&gt;Standard cylinder</td>
<td>14.0” - 18.0” (low cylinder)</td>
<td>15.25” - 18.0” (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>16” - 21.25” (standard cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>13” - 19”</td>
<td>17” - 22”</td>
<td>17.75” - 22.75”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>18.75”</td>
<td>18.75”</td>
<td>18.75”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>4° rearward</td>
<td>4° rearward</td>
<td>4° rearward</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back**

- Backrest Height: 25”
- Backrest Width: 18.25”
- Lumbar Support (Fixed): 7.25”
- Lumbar Support (Adjustable): 4-3/8” - 9.88” (optional lumber)
- Angle Between Seat and Back: 90° - 109°
- Tilt Range of Back: 24°

**Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Armrest Height (Fixed)</th>
<th>Seat Topper</th>
<th>No Seat Topper</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Topper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height (Adjustable)</td>
<td>6.5” - 10.0” (height adjustable)</td>
<td>7.5” - 11.5” (height adjustable)</td>
<td>7.5” - 11.5” (height adjustable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height (Fixed)</td>
<td>6.5” - 10.0”</td>
<td>7.5” - 11.5” (height adjustable)</td>
<td>7.5” - 11.5” (height adjustable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance Between Armrests (Fixed)</td>
<td>18.5” (fixed); 18.25” (height adjustable)</td>
<td>18.5” (fixed); 18.25” (height adjustable)</td>
<td>18.5” (fixed); 18.25” (height adjustable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance Between Armrests (Adjustable)</td>
<td>17.25” - 19.75” (height performance)</td>
<td>17.25” - 19.75” (height performance)</td>
<td>17.25” - 19.75” (height performance)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair-Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 3%.

**Life Chair Measurements**

- A. Overall Height: 38.5” - 43.75” (back support adds 0.5”)
- B. Overall Width: 26.5”
- C. Overall Depth: 24.5”
- D. Arm Height from Floor<br> 22” - 30” (fixed arm) <br> 22” - 31.5” (height adjustable) <br> 22” - 31.5” (height performance)
- E. Base Diameter: 26”
- Weight: 36.5 lbs. (plastic base, high performance arms, seat toppper) <br> 38 lbs. (aluminum base, high performance arms, seat toppper)

**Life - Additional Information**

- Synchronized recline ratio seat: back is 1” : 1.5”
- High performance arms adjust 2.5” in enclosed arm (1.25” per side) and 3” arm pad for seat movement
- Optional lumbar measures 12” x 5.5”
- Optional headrest measures 12” x 6.0” - 9.0”
- The Life chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

**Life® Operating Instructions**

**Standard Features:**

- **Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension**
  No need to adjust tension. Automatic recline tension counter-balances your body weight, resulting in perfect balance as you recline.

**Tension preference selector**
To perfect the tension adjust the preference lever located at the back left of the chair while in the upright position.

**Seat height adjustment**
To raise or lower the height, lift the lever on the right side of the chair and adjust to the proper height.

**Sliding seat depth adjustment**
Using the same lever at the seat height, push down to slide the seat within the 4" seat depth range. Release the lever to lock the seat into position.

**Upright tilt lock**
To lock the seat in an upright position, push down the lever located on the left side of seat. Lift lever to unlock.

**Forward seat flex**
No knobs or levers needed. Lean forward or perch toward the edge of the seat and Life’s seat pan automatically adjusts to support your position.

**Arm Options:**

- **Fixed arms:** Non-adjustable.
- **Height Adjustable Arms:** Lifter the lever on the outside of the armrest to adjust arm height.
- **High Performance Arms:** Lifter the lever on the outside of the armrest to adjust arm height. The armrests adjust in an orbital motion and lock into a fixed position by pressing the button on the outside of the pad. The armrests can be positioned to the front or back and in width.

**Lumbar Options:**

- **Height Adjustable Lumbar**
  - The lumbar support is held on to the chair with magnets for easy installation and a maximum range of adjustability.
  - To install the lumbar, separate the halves of the magnetic lumbar and place it in the desired position on your chair. Secure it by putting both halves back together around the back suspension fabric on the chair.
  - Adjust the lumbar by sliding the lumbar pad up and down on the back of the chair.
  - Note: Product contains magnets. Consult the lumbar hangtag for more information.
- **Optional Headrest:**
  - Lift or lower the headrest itself to adjust the height. There are 12 levels of adjustment from the lowest to the highest point.
### ReGeneration by Knoll®

#### Flex Back Network chair

**Designer(s):** Formway Design, 2012

**Award(s):** GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>model</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>armless</td>
<td>high performance elastomer suspension back, &quot;no line&quot; resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height adjustable</td>
<td>high performance elastomer suspension back, &quot;no line&quot; resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>44-1-NA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>armless</td>
<td>high performance elastomer suspension back, &quot;no line&quot; resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

| REGENSEAT | Replacement seat REGENSEAT |

---

### model information

**Order Code**

44 1-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-USF-001

**Options**

#### Lumbar Options:

For optional lumbar, replace $X$ in pattern with $L$.

- **Code**: Upchg: Description
  - 01: Polished aluminum grey
  - 09: Onyx (black)
  - 10: Olive (dark green)

#### Seat Height Options:

For height ranges see ReGeneration Dimensions page. Replace $S$ in pattern with one of the following:

- **Code**: Upchg: Description
  - L: Low cylinder
  - H: High cylinder

#### Cylinder Height Options:

For height ranges see ReGeneration Dimensions page. Replace $S$ in pattern with one of the following:

- **Code**: Description
  - L: Low cylinder
  - H: High cylinder

#### Finish Color:

- **Code**: Description
  - DK: Dark finish

#### Finish Code:

For Ultra seat foam:

- **Code**: Description
  - USF: Ultra seat foam (default)

#### Cylinder Height Options:

For height ranges see ReGeneration Dimensions page. Replace $S$ in pattern with one of the following:

- **Code**: Description
  - L: Low cylinder
  - H: High cylinder

#### Fabric Options:

- **Code**: Description
  - 04: Espresso (brown)
  - 09: Onyx (black)

#### Generation Fabric - Base Grade

**Generation Fabric** prefit: FT for thin seat foam or FTU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:

- **Code**: Description
  - 01: Storm
  - 03: Pebble
  - 04: Desert
  - 05: Lemongrass
  - 06: Repose
  - 07: Evergreen
  - 08: Illusions
  - 09: Siena
  - 10: Office

#### Textile Options

Anchorage fabric and Spinneybeck leathers:

- **Code**: Description
  - G: Cal 133 pre-approved
  - F: Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert **C** before seat textile selection and **133** after it:

- **Code**: Description
  - C: Cal 133 compliant

### Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish code
3. Flex Back Net color
4. Seat base
5. Seat textile

### Options

#### Cylinder Height Options:

- **Code**: Description
  - GL: On-glides

#### Lumbar Options:

For optional lumbar, replace $X$ in pattern with $L$.

- **Code**: Description
  - L: $51$ lumbar support

#### Seat Height Options:

Select one of the following:

- **Code**: Description
  - TSF: thin seat foam
  - USF: ultra seat foam (default)

### List Price

#### Base Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>model</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>armless</td>
<td>high performance elastomer suspension back, &quot;no line&quot; resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>$786.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height adjustable</td>
<td>high performance elastomer suspension back, &quot;no line&quot; resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>$904.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>armless</td>
<td>high performance elastomer suspension back, &quot;no line&quot; resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>$1,083.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Generation Fabric - Base Grade

**Generation Fabric** prefix: FT for thin seat foam or FTU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:

- **Code**: Description
  - 01: Storm
  - 03: Pebble
  - 04: Desert
  - 05: Lemongrass
  - 06: Repose
  - 07: Evergreen
  - 08: Illusions
  - 09: Siena
  - 10: Office

### Textile Options

Anchorage fabric and Spinneybeck leathers:

- **Code**: Description
  - G: Cal 133 pre-approved
  - F: Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert **C** before seat textile selection and **133** after it:

- **Code**: Description
  - C: Cal 133 compliant

### Customer’s Own Material (COM)/Leather:

See Customer’s Own Material Seating Program Overview at the beginning of the price list.

COM/USF Textile Requirements:

- For both thin and ultra seat foam:
  - COM seat ≥ 7 yards
  - USF seat ≥ 11 square feet

---

Office Seating

44 45
ReGeneration by Knoll®
fully upholstered work chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>model</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>armless</td>
<td>full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters</td>
<td>44-2-NA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height adjustable</td>
<td>full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters</td>
<td>44-2-NA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high performance</td>
<td>full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters</td>
<td>44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>list price</th>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>list price</th>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>list price</th>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>list price</th>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>list price</th>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$935</td>
<td>$964</td>
<td>$994</td>
<td>$1,023</td>
<td>$1,042</td>
<td>$1,053</td>
<td>$1,103</td>
<td>$1,129</td>
<td>$1,155</td>
<td>$1,192</td>
<td>$1,218</td>
<td>$1,241</td>
<td>$1,250</td>
<td>$1,281</td>
<td>$1,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,132</td>
<td>$1,163</td>
<td>$1,192</td>
<td>$1,222</td>
<td>$1,241</td>
<td>$1,250</td>
<td>$1,300</td>
<td>$1,330</td>
<td>$1,390</td>
<td>$1,479</td>
<td>$1,518</td>
<td>$1,557</td>
<td>$1,607</td>
<td>$1,646</td>
<td>$1,701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,231</td>
<td>$1,259</td>
<td>$1,279</td>
<td>$1,320</td>
<td>$1,349</td>
<td>$1,350</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>$1,429</td>
<td>$1,488</td>
<td>$1,578</td>
<td>$1,617</td>
<td>$1,657</td>
<td>$1,705</td>
<td>$1,745</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-USF-RU09-RB09-ROB09

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AA</th>
<th>Fabric upholstered back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP</td>
<td>High performance arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Standard cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>No optional back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Hard casters for soft floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK</td>
<td>Dark finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF</td>
<td>Ultra seat foam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Seat foam
4. Seat textile
5. Inner back textile
6. Outer back Generation Fabric color

**Options**

**Cylinder Height Options:**
For height ranges see ReGeneration Dimensions page. Replace 2 in pattern with one of the following:
- Code: Upchg: Description:
  - L: low cylinder
  - H: high cylinder

**Textile Options**

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers for the seat and inner back.

Note: ReGeneration outer back can only be upholstered with Generation Fabric.

Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.

**Casters and Glides:**
Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:
- Code: Upchg: Description:
  - SC: soft casters for hard floors
  - GL: glides

**Finish Color:**
Code: Description:
- 01: Storm
- 03: Bubble
- 05: Denim
- 06: Espresso
- 07: Feltcracker
- 08: Illuminato
- 09: Onyx

**Textile Options**

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers. The list price of the chair equals the list price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or BU for ultra seat foam, R1 for inner back textile, and RO for outer back textile, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
- Code: Description:
  - 01: Storm
  - 03: Bubble
  - 05: Denim
  - 06: Espresso
  - 07: Feltcracker
  - 08: Illuminato
  - 09: Onyx

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or BU for ultra seat foam, R1 for inner back textile, and RO for outer back textile, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
- Code: Description:
  - 01: Storm
  - 03: Bubble
  - 05: Denim
  - 06: Espresso
  - 07: Feltcracker
  - 08: Illuminato
  - 09: Onyx

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or BU for ultra seat foam, R1 for inner back textile, and RO for outer back textile, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
- Code: Description:
  - 01: Storm
  - 03: Bubble
  - 05: Denim
  - 06: Espresso
  - 07: Feltcracker
  - 08: Illuminato
  - 09: Onyx

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or BU for ultra seat foam, R1 for inner back textile, and RO for outer back textile, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
- Code: Description:
  - 01: Storm
  - 03: Bubble
  - 05: Denim
  - 06: Espresso
  - 07: Feltcracker
  - 08: Illuminato
  - 09: Onyx

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or BU for ultra seat foam, R1 for inner back textile, and RO for outer back textile, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
- Code: Description:
  - 01: Storm
  - 03: Bubble
  - 05: Denim
  - 06: Espresso
  - 07: Feltcracker
  - 08: Illuminato
  - 09: Onyx

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or BU for ultra seat foam, R1 for inner back textile, and RO for outer back textile, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
- Code: Description:
  - 01: Storm
  - 03: Bubble
  - 05: Denim
  - 06: Espresso
  - 07: Feltcracker
  - 08: Illuminato
  - 09: Onyx
FLEX BACK NET high task chair

**ReGeneration by Knoll**

**Designer(s):** Formway Design, 2012

**Award(s):** GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Armless</th>
<th>High performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Model:</strong> 44-1-HP-2-T-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>List Price:</strong> $1,241 – $1,438</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height Adjustable</th>
<th>High performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Model:</strong> 44-1-1-HP-2-T-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>List Price:</strong> $1,295 – $1,587</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REGENSEAT Replacement seat</td>
<td>REGENSEAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- 44-1-HP-2-T-X-HC-DK-09-USF-01

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish color
  3. Flex Back Net color
  4. Seat foam
  5. Seat textile

**Options**

- **Lumbar Option**:
  For optional lumbar, replace X in pattern with L.

- **Options**
  - **Polished Aluminum Base**: Replace 2 in pattern with 4
    - Code: Upkg: Description: SC = Soft casters for hard floors
  - **Polyurethane**: Replace H in pattern with one of the following:
    - Code: Upkg: Description: SC = Soft casters for hard floors

- **Seat Fabric Options**:
  - Select one of the following:
    - Code: Description: TSNF = Thin seat foam
    - USF = Ultra seat foam (default)

- **Finish Options**:
  - Select one of the following:
    - Code: Description: DK = Dark finish

**Textile Options**

- **Generation Fabrics**: Linen, Ecru, or Ultrasuede
  - Customer’s Own Material
  - Pick your own material
  - COM/COIL Textile Requirements

**Cal 133**

- To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it

**Casters and Glides**

- **Soft Casters**: GC = $41 soft casters for hard floors
- **Glides**: Gl = $41 glides

**Finish Color**

- Select one of the following:
  - Code: Description: DK = Dark finish

**Generation Fabrics**: Select one of the following back colors:

- Code: Description: 03 = Pebble (medium grey)
- 09 = Onyx (black)
- 10 = Olive (dark green)

**Seat Foam Options**

- Select one of the following:
  - Code: Description: TSNF = Thin seat foam
  - USF = Ultra seat foam (default)

**Customer’s Own Material**

- For both thin and ultra seat foam:
  - COM seat = .7 yards
  - COL seat = 11 square feet

**Cal 133**

- To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it

**COM/COIL Textile Requirements**

- For both thin and ultra seat foam:
  - COM seat = 7 yards
  - COL seat = 11 square feet

**Examples**

- 44-1-HP-2-T-X-HC-DK-09-USF-01

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price List</th>
<th>Base Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 1,142 – 1,196 – 1,217 – 1,227 – 1,241 – 1,271 – 1,315 – 1,339 – 1,370 – 1,414 – 1,453 – 1,537 – 1,622 – 1,651 – 1,687

- 1,241 – 1,255 – 1,259 – 1,277 – 1,295 – 1,300 – 1,324 – 1,339 – 1,370 – 1,414 – 1,438 – 1,523 – 1,551 – 1,587


**Model Code**

- 44-1-HP-5-T-X-HC-DK-01-USF-C-444612-133
### ReGeneration by Knoll®

**fully upholstered high task chair**

**Designer(s):** Formway Design, 2012

**Award(s):** GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44-2-NA-2-T-X-HC</td>
<td>full upholstered high task chair</td>
<td><strong>Order Code</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC-DK-USF-RU09-RB09-ROB09

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>44</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll®</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fully upholstered back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Plastic base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>High performance arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Plastic base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No optional finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C</td>
<td>Hard pattern for soft floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK</td>
<td>Dark finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RU09</td>
<td>Seat textile in Generation Fabric, Storm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF</td>
<td>Ultra seat foam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Information**

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish color
  3. Seat foam
  4. Seat textile
  5. Inner back textile
  6. Outer back in Generation Fabric color

**Options**

- **Polished Aluminum Base**
  - Replace 2 in pattern with 4
  - **Code:** 4
  - **Description:** Polished aluminum base

- **Casters and Glides**
  - Replaces HC in pattern with one of the following:
  - **Code:** 844
  - **Description:** Soft casters for hard floors

- **Finish Color**
  - **Code:** Descriptions:
  - 01: Storm
  - 03: Pebble
  - 04: Desert
  - 05: Lemongrass
  - 06: Espresso
  - 07: Firecracker
  - 08: Illuminarie
  - 09: Oyster
  - 10: Olive

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back fabric, followed by two digit color code.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Base Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>OIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,092.00</td>
<td>$1,122.00</td>
<td>$1,151.00</td>
<td>$1,182.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,259.00</td>
<td>$1,310.00</td>
<td>$1,350.00</td>
<td>$1,379.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,291.00</td>
<td>$1,320.00</td>
<td>$1,350.00</td>
<td>$1,379.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,400.00</td>
<td>$1,409.00</td>
<td>$1,458.00</td>
<td>$1,488.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,498.00</td>
<td>$1,508.00</td>
<td>$1,558.00</td>
<td>$1,587.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,568.00</td>
<td>$1,607.00</td>
<td>$1,660.00</td>
<td>$1,696.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,765.00</td>
<td>$1,805.00</td>
<td>$1,859.00</td>
<td>$1,957.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile Options**

- **KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:**
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers for the seat and inner back. The list price of the chair equals the list price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

- **Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list**

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back fabric, followed by two digit color code.

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

| Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Storm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Pebble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Desert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Lemongrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Espresso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Firecracker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Illuminarie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Oyster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Olive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

- Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back fabric, followed by two digit color code.

- **Casters and Glides**
  - Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:
  - **Code:** Descriptions:
  - 4C: Soft casters for hard floors
  - GL: Glides

- **Finish Color**
  - **Code:** Descriptions:
  - DK: Dark finish

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back fabric, followed by two digit color code.

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Storm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Pebble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Desert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Lemongrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Espresso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Firecracker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Illuminarie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Oyster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Olive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

- Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back fabric, followed by two digit color code.

**Helpful Tips**

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back fabric, followed by two digit color code.

**Helpful Tips**

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back fabric, followed by two digit color code.

**Helpful Tips**

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back fabric, followed by two digit color code.

**Helpful Tips**

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back fabric, followed by two digit color code.

**Helpful Tips**

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back fabric, followed by two digit color code.

**Helpful Tips**

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back fabric, followed by two digit color code.

**Helpful Tips**

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back fabric, followed by two digit color code.

**Helpful Tips**

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back fabric, followed by two digit color code.

**Helpful Tips**

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back fabric, followed by two digit color code.

**Helpful Tips**

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back fabric, followed by two digit color code.

**Helpful Tips**

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back fabric, followed by two digit color code.
ReGeneration by Knoll® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

ReGeneration by Knoll® Dimensions

**Seat**
- Thin Seat Foam: 13.5” - 20” (low cylinder)
- Ultra Seat Foam: 13.5” - 20” (low cylinder)
- No Adjustment Necessary

**Back**
- Flex Back Net: 2” rearward at rest
- Fully upholstered: 3” rearward at rest

**Features and Operating Instructions**

**Flex Back Net**
Sit back and the Flex Back Net cradles your back, providing integral lumbar support. Optional fully upholstered back provides the additional comfort of foam and fabric over the Flex Back Net.

**Slim profile back**
The contoured frame provides continuous support, following the curves of your shoulders, back and lumbar.

**Flex Seat**
Sit in any position—forward, sideways or perched—and the Flex Seat supports you with 270° of seat edge flex.

**Dynamic Suspension control**
The synchronized recline counterbalances your body weight for a smooth and efficient ride. Four independent flexors act as suspension devices that respond to your multidirectional movements—forward, backward and side-to-side.

**Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)**
- **Seat height**
  - Lift the right lever. Sit down to lower the seat or remove your weight to raise it. Release the lever to lock.
- **Recline resistance**
  - Sit fully upright. Push the right lever backward for the full range of recline, or pull it forward for upright support.
- **Seat depth**
  - To adjust the seat depth while sitting on the chair, lift the left lever and slide the seat to the desired location. Release the lever to lock.

**Performance Options**
- **Arm options**
  - Set-back arm supports provide clearance for your legs and feature Continuous Lumbar, so your back is supported when side sitting.
- **Height adjustable arm**
  - To adjust the height, push the button on the arm. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the button to lock.
- **Adjustable lumbar**
  - (Flex Back Net model only)
  - To adjust the height, push the lever on the arm. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock. Five flat arm pads easily move in width and depth and pivot.

**ReGeneration by Knoll® Features and Operating Instructions**

**No Adjustment Necessary**

**Slim profile back**
The contoured frame provides continuous support, following the curves of your shoulders, back and lumbar.

**Dynamic Suspension control**
The synchronized recline counterbalances your body weight for a smooth and efficient ride. Four independent flexors act as suspension devices that respond to your multidirectional movements—forward, backward and side-to-side.

**Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)**

**Seat height**
Lift the lever to lower the seat or remove your weight to raise it. Release the lever to lock.

**Recline resistance**
Sit fully upright. Push the lever backward for the full range of recline, or pull it forward for upright support.

**Performance Options**

**Arm options**
Set-back arm supports provide clearance for your legs and feature Continuous Lumbar, so your back is supported when side sitting.

**Height adjustable arm**
To adjust the height, push the button on the arm. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the button to lock.

**Adjustable lumbar**
(Flex Back Net model only)
Grasp the lever at the center of the outer back and slide it to the desired position.

**ReGeneration by Knoll® Chair Measurements**

**A. Overall Height**
- 38.5” - 45.5” with standard cylinder
- 43.5” - 50.5” with high task cylinder (add 0.5” for aluminum base)

**B. Overall Width**
- 26” armless
- 28.5” with height adjustable arms
- 29.5” with high performance arms

**C. Overall Depth**
- 24.5” excluding base

**D. Arm Height from Floor**
- 22.5” - 30.5” (armchair, high back adjustable arm)
- 22.5” - 31.9” (armchair, high back high performance arm)
- 25.5” - 35.5” (high back, high performance arm)
- 27.5” - 39.5” (high back chair, high performance arm)
  (add 0.4” for aluminum base)

**E. Base Diameter**
- 26”

**Weight**
- 27 lbs. (height adjustable arms), 28 lbs. (high performance arms) (aluminum base adds 2 lbs, upholstered back option adds 3 lbs, high task chair adds 4 lbs)

**ReGeneration by Knoll® Performance Information**

**Synchro recline footrest ratio**
- back: 1” - 0”
- footrest: 38” in diameter

**High performance arm pads measure**
- 8.2” long x 3.8” wide
- Height adjustable arm pads measure 6.25” long x 3.4” wide

**High performance arm pads adjust**
- 4” in width (1” per arm), 1.25” in depth and pivot 30.5” (20° inward, 10° outward)

**Compliance**
- ANSI/BIFMA 5.1 - 2013 (U.S. structural standard)
- ANSI/BIFMA 18-2006 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
- BIFMA G1 - 2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
- EN 1223 - 2000 (European ergonomic standard) for Flex Back armless work chair
- AS/NZS 4468: 1997 Level 6 (Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard) for Flex Back armless work chair
- California LR 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
- California TB 113 with approved FR treated (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

The ReGeneration by Knoll work chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.
CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Slim profile back support
Integrally colored, rapidly-renewable, high performance elastomer with postconsumer recycled content polyester structure; optional bio-based methacrylate upholstery with glass reinforced nylon and ABS substrates and woven textile cover

Adjustable arm supports
Integrally colored, glass reinforced, post consumer recycled content polyester structure

Arm pads
Integrally colored, self-skinning polycarbonate

Flex Seat
High density molded biofoam with woven textile cover and integrally colored, glass reinforced, impact modified nylon seat structure

Controls
A. Dynamic Suspension control
   A solid state construction of integrally colored, high performance elastomers, glass reinforced cast aluminum
B. Adjustment levers
   Integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon
C. Seat depth adjustment plate
   Integrally colored, glass reinforced, nylon

Pneumatic cylinder
Steel

Base
Integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon with cast zinc insert or polished, cast aluminum; five star design

Hard casters
Integrally colored nylon and steel

Soft casters
Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane, and steel

Glides
Integrally colored nylon

Optional adjustable lumbar
Footed clear polyester blend

Foating
Steel foating; aluminum die cast spacers and rubber fit ring

Generation Fabric
100% polyester, 100,000+ double rubs; Wexford method, Oeko-Tex Certified

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

Hard surfaces and Flex Back Net

General cleaning
Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dust and grime is recommended. Next, clean with a mild upholstery shampoo or the foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well-ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any method, pre-treat a small area before proceeding. When an overall soiled conditioned has been reached, use a professional furniture cleaning service or call Knoll Field Service at 800-445-5045 with questions.

Healthcare cleaning
ReGeneration’s hard surfaces and Flex Back Net successfully passed third-party testing for the following five cleaning agents commonly used in healthcare facilities:

- Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
- Clorox Cleaning undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7)
- Wexford 203 Concentrate Phenolic Germicidal by Wexford Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water pH 3.7
- Formula 7000 ( antioxidant) Germicidal by Grand Technologies diluted 1/4 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
- Hydrox Pro Concentrate 120 by Core Products diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2)

In addition to the testing detailed above, Knoll has conducted internal testing of Versa 5 RTU cleaning solution on ReGeneration structural parts with no adverse effects.

Generation Fabric
Fabrics with cleaning codes W or WS are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollCare Maintenance Guide for further details on cleaning codes.

ENVIRONMENTAL

SmART Sustainable Platinum certified

SMART Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life cycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials extraction through use, reclamation or re-use. ReGeneration can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design credit for its SMART certification.

BIFMA level 3 certified
BIFMA has established level 3 as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level 3 in part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level 3 certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

GREENGUARD Gold certified
ReGeneration is GREENGUARD Gold certified and can contribute to achieving LEED credits.

Oeko-Tex certified
Generation Fabric is certified by the international third party Oeko-Tex for human safety

WARRANTY

ReGeneration by Knoll is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers; and finish.

See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
### Product Information

**Generation by Knoll®**

**work chair**

**Designer(s):** Foster+Partners, Design, 2009

**Award(s):** NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating, June, 2009, USA

**Best of Year Award, Interior Design, Seating: Contract/Task, December, 2009, USA**

**GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA**

**Product of the Year: Workplace Seating, FX International Interior Design Awards, November, 2010, UK**

**Middle-East Office, Exhibition Gold Award, 2010**

**Office Seating**

**Customer’s Own Material/Leather:**

See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers. Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved leathers:

- Knoll Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers
- COM/Leather 11 sq. ft.
- COL fabric .75 yards
- COL leather 11 sq. ft.

**Customer’s Own Material/Leather:**

See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers. Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for additional Cal 133 pre-approved textiles. Dark finish with fire-retardant additive only approved for Cal 133. Generation Fabric is Cal 133 pre-approved but it must be specified as described below and the upcharge does not apply. See Cal 133 pre-approved to specify. Insert COL seat textile selection and 133 after it.

**Textile Options**

- **Aeroswivel fabrics and Swivelsketch fabrics:**
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Textile Options**

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

  **Textile Options**

  **Aeroswivel fabrics and Swivelsketch fabrics:**

  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

  **Textile Options**

  **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

  **Textile Options**

  **Aeroswivel fabrics and Swivelsketch fabrics:**

  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Textile Options**

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

  **Textile Options**

  **Aeroswivel fabrics and Swivelsketch fabrics:**

  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
No Adjustment Necessary

**Flex Back**

- Sit back and the Flex Back supports you and responds to your multidimensional movements.

**Flex Top**

- Simply rest your arms comfortably over the top of the Flex Back.

**Dynamic Suspension control**

- The synchronized recline counterbalances your body weight for a smooth and effortless ride. Four independent flexors respond to your multidimensional movements—forward, backward and side-to-side.

**Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)**

- **Seat height**
  - Lift the right front lever. Sit down to lower the seat or remove your weight to raise it. Release the lever to lock.

- **Seat depth**
  - While seated, lift the left lever and slide the seat to the desired position. Release the lever to lock.

- **Tilt preference selector**
  - Select the degree of recline movement for your preference and your task. Sit fully upright. Rotate the back right lever until it clicks into one of three positions—all the way back for the most movement, in the middle for less, or all the way forward for greater upright support.

**Performance Options**

- **Arm options**
  - Cantilevered arm supports provide seated clearance for your legs and feature Continuous Lumbar, so your back is supported when side sitting.

- **Height adjustable arm**
  - To adjust the height, lift the lever on the arm and lift the arm to disengage. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.

- **High performance arm**
  - To adjust the height, lift the lever on the arm and lift the arm to disengage. Slide the arm in the desired position and release the lever to lock. Free float arm pads move easily in width and depth, and pivot.

- **Height adjustable lumbar**
  - Grab both sides of the lumbar support and slide it to the desired position.

---

### Generation by Knoll Ergonomic Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Height</strong></td>
<td>17.0” - 20.0” (low cylinder)</td>
<td>18.0” - 21.0” (low cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</strong></td>
<td>15.0” - 16.5” (with arms)</td>
<td>15.75” - 18.0” (with arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Width</strong></td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>21”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</strong></td>
<td>2.00” rearward at rest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back**

- **Backrest Height** 24.0”
- **Backrest Width** 19.0”
- **Lumbar Support (Fixed):** 9.0”
- **Lumbar Support (Adjustable):** 8.0” - 11.5”
- **Angle between Seat and Back:** 90° - 111°
- **Tilt Range of Back:** 15°

**Arms**

- **Armrest Height from Seat (Fixed):** 10”
- **Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable):** 6.025” - 11.125”
- **Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed):** 20.5”
- **Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable):** 17.5” - 19.5”

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 3%.

---

### Generation by Knoll Chair Measurements**

- **A. Overall Height: 39.25” - 44.25” (gives reduce height by 0.25”)
- **B. Overall Width: 21” (armrests) 28.5” (with arms)
- **C. Overall Depth: 26” excluding base.
- **D. Arm Height from Floor: 26.025” - 30.00” (fixed arms) 22.75” - 26.5” (height adjustable and high performance arms)
- **E. Base Diameter: 26.25”
- **Weight: 35 lbs. (plastic base, high performance arms) 39 lbs. (aluminum base, high performance arms)

*Standard cylinder

---

### Generation by Knoll Performance Information

- **Synchronized recline ratio:** seat back is 17°; 45°
- **Arm pads measure:** 9.6” long x 3.4” wide
- **High performance arm pads:** adjust 2” in width (1” per arm), 1.5” in depth and pivot 45°
- **Flex Top** folds up to 90° rearward

Compliance: ANSi/BIFMA X5.1 - 2011 (U.S. structural standard)
BIFMA 5.1 - 2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
ANSI/IFFS 1000-2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
California TR 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
California TR 133 with approved FR textile and back finish with fire-retardant additive (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
EN 1335-1:2000 (European ergonomic standard)
AS/NZS 643B:1990 Level 16 (Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard)

The Generation by Knoll work chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.
CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

**Flex Back**
Integrally colored, high performance elastomer and glass reinforced polyester structure

**Fixed, height adjustable and high performance arms**
Bumished cast aluminum and integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon supports with integrally colored, self skinning polyurethane arm pads

**Flex Seat**
High-resiliency molded urethane foam with textile cover and integrally colored, glass reinforced, impact modified nylon structure

**Controls**
A. Dynamic Suspension control
   A solid state construction of integrally colored, high performance elastomer, glass reinforced polyester and cast zinc
B. Tilt preference selector
   Integrally colored nylon and acetal; integrally colored, glass reinforced acetal
C. Seat depth adjustment mechanism
   Steel plate with integrally colored polypropylene parts

**Pneumatic cylinder**
Steel

**Base**
Burnished cast aluminum or integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon; five star design

**Hard casters and glides**
Integrally colored nylon

**Soft casters**
Integrally colored nylon over molded thermoplastic polyurethane

**Height adjustable lumbar**
Integrally colored, glass reinforced polycarbonate

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

**Hard surfaces and Flex Back Net**

**General cleaning**
Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dust and grime is recommended. Spot clean with a mild upholstery shampoo or the foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any method, pretest a small area before proceeding. When an overall soiled conditioned has been reached, see a professional furniture cleaning service or call Knoll Field Service at 800-445-3563 with questions.

**Healthcare cleaning**
Generation’s hard surfaces and Flex Back Net successfully passed third-party testing for the following five cleaning agents commonly used in healthcare facilities:

- **Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach** diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
- **Clorox Cleanup** undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7)
- **Wex-Cide 128 Concentrate Phenolic Germicide** by Wexford Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
- **Formula 880 Quaternary Germicide** by Grand Technologies diluted 1/2 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 8.1)
- **Hydroxi Pro Concentrate 128** by Core Products diluted 1:8 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2)

In addition to the testing detailed above, Knoll has conducted internal testing of Virox 5 RTU cleaning solution on Generation structural parts with no adverse effects.

**Generation Fabric**
Cleaning code W-S: water or solvent based cleaning agent; can be cleaned with less environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See Knoll Textiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

ENVIRONMENTAL

**Sustainable Product**

**SMaRT Certified**
SMaRT Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life cycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials extraction through use, reclamation or reuse. Generation can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design credit for its SMaRT® certification.

**BIFMA**
BIFMA level 3 certified BIFMA has established level 3 as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level 3 is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy, and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level 3 certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

**GREENGUARD**
Generation is GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold certified and can contribute to achieving LEED credits.

Warranty:
Generation by Knoll is warranted for 12 years, 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use including the Flex Back Net, structural and operational parts, controls, casters, and pneumatic cylinders; 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years upholstery, finishes and labor to repair. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

This page intentionally left blank.
**MultiGeneration by Knoll®**

**multipurpose chair**

**Designer(s):** Formway Design, 2010

**Award(s):** Chicago Athenaeum, GOOD DESIGN Award, 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-M-C-N-X-GL</td>
<td>hybrid chair with glides</td>
<td>2-M-C-N-X-GL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-H-C-N-X-GL</td>
<td>hybrid armless chair with glides</td>
<td>2-H-C-N-X-GL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-S-C-N-X-GL</td>
<td>armless stacking chair with glides</td>
<td>2-S-C-N-X-GL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Model Description Pattern No.**

**List Price**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Arm Style</th>
<th>Base Style</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Base Style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>non-upholstered</td>
<td>armless stacking chair with glides</td>
<td>2-S-C-N-X-GL</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>COM 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>armless stacking chair with glides</td>
<td>2-S-A-N-X-GL</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>COM 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hybrid armless chair with glides</td>
<td>2-H-C-N-X-GL</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>COM 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hybrid chair with fixed frame and glides</td>
<td>2-H-A-N-X-GL</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>COM 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered Seat**

- Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**2SDOLLY**

dolly to transport up to 10 stacking chairs

- 2SDOLLY

**2SGA**

ganging clip to connect armless stacking chairs

- 2SGA

**2SEAT**

seat upholstery assembly

- 2SEAT

**Order Code**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Frame finish
  3. Shell color
  4. Seat upholstery fabric (if applicable)

**Options**

- **Frame arm**
  - For flip-up tablet arm, replace C in pattern with L for left-handed tablet, or R for right-handed tablet. Tablet arm surface is grey with black edgeband. Tablet arm support rod will match frame finish selected.

- **Caster Options**
  - Replace GL in pattern with one of the following:
    - Hard casters (for soft floors) (Code: HC $32)
    - Soft casters (for hard floors) (Code: SC $32)

- **Finish Options**
  - **Frame finishes**
    - Select one of the following:
      - Black (Code: 2 $0)
      - Metallic Grey (Code: 4 $0)
      - Silver (Code: C $80)

  - **Shell colors**
    - Select one of the following:
      - Dark Red (Code: RD $0)
      - Navy (Code: VY $0)
      - Off White (Code: WH $0)
      - Grey (Code: GY $0)
      - Dark Grey (Code: DG $0)
      - Onyx (Code: ON $0)

- **Fabric Options**
  - **Fabric**
    - Knoll Textiles fabrics: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.
    - Customer’s Own Material: See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list
    - COM Requirements: Fabric = 65 yards

- **Generation Fabric Base Grade**
  - Use prefix GENF following by the two digit color code. Select one of the following:

- **COM**
  - Fabric = .65 yards

**Ordering Information**

- To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

- **Code: Upchg: Description**
  - C( )133 $ 52 Cal 133 compliant fabric

**Pick-Up Instructions**

- To specify, insert G before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

- **Code: Upchg: Description**
  - C( )133 $ 52 Cal 133 compliant fabric

**Note:**

- Chairs with tablet arms do not stack. Assembly required. Visit Knoll.com for installation instructions.


- Chairs with tablet arms do not stack. Assembly required. Visit Knoll.com for installation instructions. Seller not responsible for assembly costs.


- For flip-up tablet arm, replace C in pattern with L for left-handed tablet. Tablet arm surface is grey with black edgeband. Tablet arm support rod will match frame finish selected.

- To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

- **Code: Upchg: Description**
  - C( )133 $ 52 Cal 133 compliant fabric

- For flip-up tablet arm, replace C in pattern with L for left-handed tablet or R for right-handed tablet. Tablet arm surface is grey with black edgeband. Tablet arm support rod will match frame finish selected.

- Frame finishes:
  - Select one of the following:
    - Black (Code: 2 $0)
    - Metallic Grey (Code: 4 $0)
    - Silver (Code: C $80)

- Shell colors:
  - Select one of the following:
    - Dark Red (Code: RD $0)
    - Navy (Code: VY $0)
    - Off White (Code: WH $0)
    - Grey (Code: GY $0)
    - Dark Grey (Code: DG $0)
    - Onyx (Code: ON $0)

**Customer’s Own Material**

- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

**COM Requirements:**

- Fabric = 65 yards

**Cal 133**

- MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

- To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

- **Code: Upchg: Description**
  - C( )133 $ 52 Cal 133 compliant fabric
MultiGeneration by Knoll®

stools

Designers:

Formway Design, 2015

Bar-height stool

Counter-height stool

Upholstered seat

specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Shell color
4. Seat upholstery fabric (if applicable)

Order Code

Example: 2-B-C-S-X 2 ON GENF09

Ordering Information

Finish Options

Generation Fabric - Base Grade

Fabric Options

Customer’s Own Material: See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.

COM Requirements: To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Cal 133: MultiGeneration is Cal 133 complaint standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

$ = Cal 133 pre-approved

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>list price non-upholstered</th>
<th>base grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>115.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

list price non-upholstered base grade 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

308.00

621.00

64

65
**MultiGeneration by Knoll®**

**light task / high task**

**Designer(s):** Formway Design, 2016

---

### Light task chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light task armless</td>
<td>2-S-5-S-CN-2-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light task armless</td>
<td>2-S-5-S-CN-2-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High task armless</td>
<td>2-S-5-S-CN-2-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High task armless</td>
<td>2-S-5-S-CN-2-HC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Light task armless:** armless 5-star base with hard casters.
- **Light task arm:** 5-star base with fixed arms and hard casters.
- **High task armless:** armless high task chair with hard casters.
- **High task arm:** high task chair with fixed arms and hard casters.

---

### Upholstered Seat

- **Upholstered seat:** upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S).

- **155**
- **181**
- **196**
- **267**
- **312**
- **335**

---

### Fabric Options

- **KnollTextiles fabrics:** Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.
- **Customer’s Own Material:** See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
- **COM Requirements:** Fabric: .65 yards. Cal 133: MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

---

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code:**
  - 2-S-5-S-CN-2-HC 2 ON GENF09
  - 5-star base
  - Standard cylinder
  - Fixed arms
  - Upholstered seat pad
  - 2 Black plastic base
  - 4 Black frame finish
  - 3-5-S-A-S-2-HC 2 ON (GENF09)133

---

### Finish Options

- **Gloss and Glide:**
  - SC: $54.00 soft casters for hard floors
  - GL: $63.00 glide

- **Frame finishes:**
  - CODE: Description: Select one of the following.
  - 01: Storm (dark grey)
  - 03: Pebble (medium grey)
  - 04: Desert (beige)
  - 05: Lemongrass (green)
  - 06: Capri (green)
  - 07: Firecracker (red)
  - 08: Blooms (blue)
  - 09: Onyx (black)
  - 10: Olive (dark green)

- **Cylinder Height Options:**
  - CODE: Description: Select one of the following.
  - 1: Low cylinder

---

### Generation Fabric - Base Grade

- **Seat pad fabric colors:** Use prefix GENF following by the two digit color code. Select one of the following.
  - 01: Storm (dark grey)
  - 03: Pebble (medium grey)
  - 04: Desert (beige)
  - 05: Lemongrass (green)
  - 06: Capri (green)
  - 07: Firecracker (red)
  - 08: Blooms (blue)
  - 09: Onyx (black)
  - 10: Olive (dark green)

---

### Fabric Options

- **KnollTextiles fabrics:** Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.
- **Customer’s Own Material:** See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
- **COM Requirements:** Fabric: .65 yards. Cal 133: MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

---

### Fabric Options

- **KnollTextiles fabrics:** Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.
- **Customer’s Own Material:** See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
- **COM Requirements:** Fabric: .65 yards.
MultiGeneration Chair Measurements*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Stacking Chair</th>
<th>Hybrid Chair</th>
<th>Stacking Dolly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overall Height</td>
<td>33.6&quot;</td>
<td>33.9&quot;</td>
<td>27.1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Width</td>
<td>23.6&quot; armpit / 26.6&quot; fixed arm</td>
<td>23.6&quot; armpit / 26.6&quot; fixed arm</td>
<td>19.7&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Depth</td>
<td>21.4&quot;</td>
<td>21.9&quot;</td>
<td>43.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Height from Seat</td>
<td>9.1&quot; non-upholstered / 8.8&quot; upholstered seat</td>
<td>9.1&quot; non-upholstered / 8.8&quot; upholstered seat</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Height from Floor</td>
<td>26.8&quot;</td>
<td>26.9&quot;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Arm Rest</td>
<td>20.9&quot;</td>
<td>20.6&quot;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>17.3&quot; non-upholstered / 17.6&quot; upholstered seat</td>
<td>17.3&quot; non-upholstered / 17.6&quot; upholstered seat</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>18.1&quot;</td>
<td>18.1&quot;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back basket</td>
<td>6.7&quot; height, 11.5&quot; width, 11.8&quot; depth, 9.2&quot; from floor</td>
<td>6.7&quot; height, 11.5&quot; width, 11.8&quot; depth, 9.2&quot; from floor</td>
<td>6.7&quot; height, 11.5&quot; width, 11.8&quot; depth, 9.2&quot; from floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet arm</td>
<td>21.5&quot; length, 14.5&quot; width, 0.5&quot; thick</td>
<td>21.5&quot; length, 14.5&quot; width, 0.5&quot; thick</td>
<td>21.5&quot; length, 14.5&quot; width, 0.5&quot; thick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>12.8 lbs, armpit, 15 lbs, fixed arm</td>
<td>17.5 lbs, armpit, 23.5 lbs, fixed arm</td>
<td>16.1 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat upholstery</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat upholstery adds</td>
<td>2 lbs.</td>
<td>2 lbs.</td>
<td>2 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back basket adds</td>
<td>1 lb.</td>
<td>1 lb.</td>
<td>1 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet arm assembly</td>
<td>adds 9 lbs. to armpit chair, can hold 150 lbs.</td>
<td>adds 9 lbs. to armpit chair, can hold 150 lbs.</td>
<td>adds 9 lbs. to armpit chair, can hold 150 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 5%

Stacking Instructions
Stacking chairs—with or without fixed arms and with or without casters— stack up to 6 units high on the floor.
Stacked 6 high on the floor measures 41.8" high non-upholstered or 52.6" high upholstered.
To stack chairs, place the rear legs of the top chair in front of the rear legs of the bottom chair and set the top chair down on the bottom chair.
To transport a stack of chairs, use the MultiGeneration by Knoll dolly.
Stacking chairs stack up to 10 units high on the dolly.
The dolly, stacked with 10 non-upholstered stacking chairs measures 33.5" high and with 10 upholstered stacking chairs, measures 30" high.

Non-upholstered stacking chairs
Non-upholstered stacking chairs feature bumpers to protect the seat finish of the chair below and prevent chairs from slipping. Do not stack non-upholstered chairs on upholstered chairs, as the bumpers could damage the upholstery of the chair below.

Upholstered stacking chairs
Upholstered stacking chairs feature a stacking shield on the underside of the seat to protect the upholstery of the chair below. Do not stack upholstered stacking chairs on non-upholstered stacking chairs, as the stacking shield could damage the seat finish of the chair below.

Hybrid chairs and stacking chairs with book basket and/or tablet arm
Hybrid chairs and stacking chairs with book basket and/or tablet arm do not stack.

MultiGeneration Stacking Chair Ganging Instructions
The MultiGeneration ganging clip attaches the back legs of the armpit stacking chairs. Position the chairs side-by-side and Snap the ganging device onto the chair legs just above the top of the glides. Armpit and armless chairs can be ganged if alternated, but armpit chairs cannot be ganged side-by-side.

Compliance: ANSI / BIFMA X5.1: 2011 (U.S. structural standard)
EN 1335: 2007 (European structural standard)
GP306 (Canadian structural standard)
AS/NZS 6881: 2000 (Australian/New Zealand structural and dimensional standard)
California TB 117 (2003, flammability standard for foam)
California TB 133 standard for non-upholstered models, with approved FR textile for upholstered models (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
MultiGeneration by Knoll has been tested and approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.

Office Seating

MultiGeneration Stool Chair Measurements*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Bar-Height Stool</th>
<th>Counter-Height Stool</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overall Height</td>
<td>44.5&quot;</td>
<td>41.1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Width</td>
<td>18.6&quot;</td>
<td>18.6&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Depth</td>
<td>23.4&quot;</td>
<td>23.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>29.5&quot; non-upholstered / 29.8&quot; upholstered seat</td>
<td>26.7&quot; non-upholstered / 27&quot; upholstered seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>18.1&quot;</td>
<td>18.1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foot Rest Height</td>
<td>10.9&quot; from floor, 18.6&quot; from seat</td>
<td>8&quot; from floor, 17.5&quot; from seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>17.2 lbs.</td>
<td>16.6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat upholstery adds</td>
<td>1.5 lbs.</td>
<td>Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 5%

MultiGeneration Stool Chair Height Task Measurements*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Light Task</th>
<th>High Task</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overall Height</td>
<td>20.5 - 32&quot; low cylinder</td>
<td>30 - 41&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Width</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Depth</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>14.6&quot; - 19.6&quot; low cylinder</td>
<td>22.7&quot; - 31&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>18.1&quot;</td>
<td>18.1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Height</td>
<td>12.3&quot;</td>
<td>12.3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height from Seat</td>
<td>9.1&quot; non-upholstered / 8.8&quot; upholstered</td>
<td>9.1&quot; non-upholstered / 8.8&quot; upholstered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrest</td>
<td>20.8&quot;</td>
<td>20.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Diameter</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footrest Diameter</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>14.4 lbs, armless 20.2 lbs, with arms</td>
<td>19.1 lbs, armless 24.9 lbs, with arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat upholstery adds</td>
<td>1.5 lbs.</td>
<td>Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 5%

Compliance: ANSI / BIFMA X5.1: 2011 (U.S. structural standard)
California TB 117 (2003, flammability standard for foam)
California TB 133 standard for non-upholstered models, with approved FR textile for upholstered models (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
MultiGeneration by Knoll has been tested and approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.
CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Shell: Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced nylon.
Stacking frame: Powder coat over steel
Hybrid frame: Powder coat or chrome over steel
Arm pads: Integrally colored, textured thermoplastic polyurethane (TPU)
Bumpers (non-upholstered stacking): Integrally colored, textured TPU
Stacking shield (upholstered stacking): Clarified polypropylene copolymer
Dynamic Seat Structure (hybrid): Fiber-reinforced polymer spring and nylon
Seat upholstery: High resiliency molded biobased foam (7% biobased on average) with textile cover, plastic and steel
Generation Fabric (upholstered chairs): 100% polyester, Cal 117 compliant, exceeds 100,000+ double rubs, Wyzenbeck method.
Fasteners, hardware and lever: Steel
Book basket: Steel wire
Tablet arm: Phenolic board covered with black core laminate and tubular steel support.

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

General cleaning: Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasive sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

Healthcare cleaning: The following products can be used safely on the MultiGeneration by Knoll shell only (not on the frame):
• Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
• Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach 100% solution (pH 9.7)
• Wax-Oil 120 Concentrate Phenolic Germicide by Wexford Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
• Formula 880 Quaternary Germicide by Grand Technologies diluted 1/2 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 7.2)
• Virox 5 RTU cleaning solution

Upholstery cleaning: Base grade Generation Fabric is cleaning code W-S—water or solvent based cleaning agent and can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products.

For further instruction, please see KnollTextiles Cleaning Information found in the Resources section of knolltextiles.com.

ENVIRONMENTAL

SMaRT® Sustainable Gold certified
SMaRT® Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life cycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials extraction through use, reclamation or re-use. MultiGeneration can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design credit for its SMaRT® certification.

BIFMA level 3 certified
BIFMA has established level 3 as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. Level 3 is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level 3 certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

GREENGUARD certified
MultiGeneration is GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold certified and can contribute to achieving LEED® credits.

WARRANTY

MultiGeneration is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, coordinates and exclusions.
Ollo light task chair with 5-star base

**Model:**
- Armless, 5-star base
  - Arms: N/A
  - Base: 5-star base, hard casters
  - Cylinder: Standard
  - Finish: Black plastic back, plastic 5-star base, standard cylinder, hard casters
  - Code: 7-P-NA-2-S-HC
- Fixed arm, 5-star base
  - Arms: Fixed arm plastic back, plastic 5-star base
  - Base: 5-star base, hard casters
  - Cylinder: Standard
  - Finish: Black plastic back, plastic 5-star base, standard cylinder, hard casters
  - Code: 7-P-FA-2-S-HC

**Replacement seat:**
- 720 730 760 775 810 850 875 900 920 950

**Specifications:**
- **Order Code:**
  - **Example:** 7-P-FA-2-S-HC-B-B-B-P-S13
- **Options:**
  - **Ordering Information:**
    - Specify:
      1. Pattern number
      2. Lower back finish
      3. Base finish
      4. Upper back finish
      5. Control finish
      6. Seat textile
    - **Options:**
      - **Polished aluminum base:** Replace 2 in pattern with A.
      - **Polished control:** Replace P in pattern with A.
      - **Gloss and Glides:** Replace HC in pattern with the following:
        - SC: $43 Soft caster for hard floors
        - GL: n/a Glides
      - **Casters and Glides:**
        - **Code:** Upchg: Description:
          - $75 A Polished control
          - SC $43 Soft caster for hard floors
        - **Code:** Upchg: Description:
          - $45 SC Soft caster for hard floors
          - GL n/a Glides
      - **Lower back finish:**
        - Select one of the following:
          - $86 MG Medium Grey
          - $80 LG Light Grey
      - **Base finish:**
        - Default to one of the following options based on lower back finish:
          - MG Medium Grey
          - MG Medium Grey
          - LS Light Grey
      - **Upper back finish:**
        - Select one of the following:
          - $60 MG Medium Grey
          - $48 SB Sky Blue
          - $60 MG Medium Grey
      - **Seat textile:**
        - Select one of the following:
          - 200 Orange
          - 216 Red
          - 303 Catalina
          - 241 Turquoise
          - 307 Parrot
          - 216 Green
          - 209 Cadet
          - 206 Champagne
          - 208 Gray
          - 209 Nuke
          - 213 Tobacco
          - 213 Charcoal
          - 217 Navy
          - 214 Purple
    - **Delite K2026 - Base Grade:**
    - **Textile Options:**
      - **KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base-grade textile for the Ollo chair. Choose S for the seat, followed by a two digit color code.**
      - **Select one of the following:**
        - **Code:** Upchg: Description:
          - 01 Orange
          - 02 Red
          - 03 Catalina
          - 04 Turquoise
          - 05 Parrot
          - 06 Green
          - 07 Cadet
          - 08 Champagne
          - 09 Gray
          - 10 Nuke
          - 11 Tobacco
          - 12 Charcoal
          - 13 Navy
          - 14 Purple

**Replacement seat:**
- 720 730 760 775 810 850 875 900 920 950 975 1,030 1,210 1,360 1,460 1,510 1,610

**Replacement seat:**
- 130 170 200 225 245 270 300 320 340 380 560 710 810 860 960

**Order Code:**
- **Example for Cal 133:** 7-P-FA-2-S-HC-B-B-B-P-C-S13-133

**Options:**
- **Polished aluminum base:** Replace 2 in pattern with A.
  - **Code:** Upchg: Description:
    - 4 $90 5-Star Polished aluminum base
  - **Code:** Upchg: Description:
    - 4 $90 5-Star Polished aluminum base

**Options:**
- **Polished control:** Replace P in pattern with A.
  - **Code:** Upchg: Description:
    - 4 $90 5-Star Polished aluminum base
  - **Code:** Upchg: Description:
    - 4 $90 5-Star Polished aluminum base
- **Gloss and Glides:** Replace HC in pattern with the following:
  - **Code:** Upchg: Description:
    - SC $43 Soft caster for hard floors
  - **Code:** Upchg: Description:
    - GL n/a Glides

**Options:**
- **Casters and Glides:**
  - **Code:** Upchg: Description:
    - SC $43 Soft caster for hard floors
  - **Code:** Upchg: Description:
    - GL n/a Glides

**Options:**
- **Lower back finish:**
   - **Description:**
     - MG Medium Grey
     - LG Light Grey
- **Base finish:**
  - **Default to one of the following options based on lower back finish:**
    - MG Medium Grey
    - MG Medium Grey
    - LG Light Grey
- **Upper back finish:**
  - **Description:**
    - MG Medium Grey
    - MG Medium Grey

**Options:**
- **Seat textile:**
  - **Default to one of the following options:**
    - Orange
    - Red
    - Catalina
    - Turquoise
    - Parrot
    - Green
    - Cadet
    - Champagne
    - Gray
    - Nuke
    - Tobacco
    - Charcoal
    - Navy
    - Purple

**Options:**
- **Delite K2026 - Base Grade:**
  - **Textile Options:**
    - **KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base-grade textile for the Ollo chair. Choose S for the seat, followed by a two digit color code.**
    - **Select one of the following:**
      - **Code:** Upchg: Description:
        - Orange
        - Red
        - Catalina
        - Turquoise
        - Parrot
        - Green
        - Cadet
        - Champagne
        - Gray
        - Nuke
        - Tobacco
        - Charcoal
        - Navy
        - Purple

**Options:**
- **Delite K2026 - Base Grade:**
  - **Textile Options:**
    - **KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base-grade textile for the Ollo chair. Choose S for the seat, followed by a two digit color code.**
    - **Select one of the following:**
      - **Code:** Upchg: Description:
        - Orange
        - Red
        - Catalina
        - Turquoise
        - Parrot
        - Green
        - Cadet
        - Champagne
        - Gray
        - Nuke
        - Tobacco
        - Charcoal
        - Navy
        - Purple

**Options:**
- **Delite K2026 - Base Grade:**
  - **Textile Options:**
    - **KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base-grade textile for the Ollo chair. Choose S for the seat, followed by a two digit color code.**
    - **Select one of the following:**
      - **Code:** Upchg: Description:
        - Orange
        - Red
        - Catalina
        - Turquoise
        - Parrot
        - Green
        - Cadet
        - Champagne
        - Gray
        - Nuke
        - Tobacco
        - Charcoal
        - Navy
        - Purple

**Options:**
- **Delite K2026 - Base Grade:**
  - **Textile Options:**
    - **KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base-grade textile for the Ollo chair. Choose S for the seat, followed by a two digit color code.**
    - **Select one of the following:**
      - **Code:** Upchg: Description:
        - Orange
        - Red
        - Catalina
        - Turquoise
        - Parrot
        - Green
        - Cadet
        - Champagne
        - Gray
        - Nuke
        - Tobacco
        - Charcoal
        - Navy
        - Purple
## Ollo

**light task chair with 4-star base**

### Designers:
Glen Oliver Loew, 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>model</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>armless, 4-star base</td>
<td>Armless plastic back, aluminum 4-star base, standard cylinder, glides</td>
<td>7-P-NA-6-S-GL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed arm, 4-star base</td>
<td>Fixed arm plastic back, aluminum 4-star base, standard cylinder, glides</td>
<td>7-P-FA-6-S-GL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Replacement seat
OLLOSEAT

### List Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>CDM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$800</td>
<td>$830</td>
<td>$855</td>
<td>$895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$970</td>
<td>$990</td>
<td>$1,010</td>
<td>$1,035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,270</td>
<td>$1,310</td>
<td>$1,360</td>
<td>$1,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,630</td>
<td>$1,880</td>
<td>$2,030</td>
<td>$2,180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

#### Example:
7-P-FA-6-5-HC-B-B-B-P-S13

- 7: Ollo
- P: Plastic back
- FA: Fixed arms
- 6: 4-Star Polished Aluminum Base
- HC: Hard casters
- B: Black lower back
- B: Black plastic base
- B: Black upper back
- P: Painted control
- S13: Base grade Delite, Onyx seat

### Ordering Information

#### Options

**Polished control:** Replace P in pattern with A.

#### Lower back finish:

- Select one of the following colors:
- Code: Description:
- A $75: Polished control

#### Lower hard finish:

- A: Armless plastic back, aluminum 4-star base, standard cylinder, glides
- B: Fixed arm plastic back, aluminum 4-star base, standard cylinder, glides

#### Lower back finish:

- Select one of the following colors:
- Code: Description:
- B: Black
- MG: Medium Grey
- LG: Light Grey
- A: Polished Aluminum

#### Upper back finish:

- Select one of the following colors:
- Code: Description:
- B: Black
- MG: Medium Grey
- LG: Light Grey
- SB: Sky Blue
- RD: Red

### Delite K2026 - Base Grade

Knoll Textiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Ollo chair. Choose S for the seat, followed by a two digit color code.

#### Textile Options

- Knoll Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

- Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

- COM/COL Textile Requirements:
- COM fabric seat = .8 yards
- COL leather seat = 14 square feet

### Cal 133:

- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
- To specify, insert C before seat textile selections and 133 after the seat and back selection.

- Example for Cal 133:
7-P-FA-6-5-HC-B-B-B-P-S13-133

- Code: Description:
- C( )133 $100 Cal 133 compliant
## Ollo Ergonomic Dimensions*  | Light Task  
--- | ---  
**Seat**  
Seat Height | 16.1" - 21.3" (5-star plastic base with casters)  
| 16.1" - 21.3" (4-star aluminum base with glides)  
Seat Width | 19.5"  
Seat Depth | 18"  
Seat Pan Angle (Fixed) | 3.7"  
**Back**  
Backrest Height | 16.2"  
Backrest Width | 10.1"  
Angle between Seat and Back | 9°  
Tilt Range of Back | 14°  
**Arms**  
Armrest Height from Seat | 8.5"  
Inside Distance between Armrests | 19.2"  
* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 0.5%  

---  

## Ollo Light Task Measurements **  | Light Task  
--- | ---  
A. Overall Height | 31.75" - 36.95"  
| (5-star plastic base with glides is 0.4" lower)  
| (5-star aluminum base with casters is 0.3" lower)  
B. Overall Width | 23.7" (armless)  
| 25.14" (arms)  
C. Overall Depth | 23.5"  
D. Arm Height from Floor | 24" - 29"  
E. Base Diameter | 24.4"  
Weight | 23.5 lb (armless)  
| 24.8 lb (arm)  
** Standard cylinder  

**Performance Information**  
Armrests measure: 8.75" x 3"  

---  

Compliance:  
ANSI / BIFMA X5.1 - 2011 (U.S. structural standard)  
California TBR 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)  
California T.B. 133 standard for non-upholstered models, with approved FR textile for upholstered models (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)  
Ollo has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.
### CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lower back</td>
<td>glass reinforced nylon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper back</td>
<td>nylon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm pads</td>
<td>glass reinforced nylon and self-skinning polyurethane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat structure</td>
<td>glass reinforced nylon, acetal slides, and steel hardware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foam carrier</td>
<td>polypropylene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat upholstery</td>
<td>High resiliency molded foam with textile cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
<td>cast aluminum, glass reinforced nylon adjustment lever, steel hardware and rubber bushing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder</td>
<td>steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base</td>
<td>integrally color, glass reinforced nylon or cast aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fasteners and hardware</td>
<td>steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard casters</td>
<td>integrally colored nylon and steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft casters</td>
<td>integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane and steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glides</td>
<td>integrally colored nylon and steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delite textile</td>
<td>100% Polyester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

**General cleaning:**
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap-diluted in water. Do not use abrasive sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

**Remix Fabric**
Fabric with cleaning codes W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

### ENVIRONMENTAL

**BIFMA level**
BIFMA has established level as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. Level is part of BIFMA's ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy, and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

**GREENGUARD certified**
Ollo is GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold certified and can contribute to achieving LEED credits.

### WARRANTY

Ollo is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
model | description | pattern no.
---|---|---
ZEL | Armless | USF-XU12-XB12


Options

Order Code

Example:

66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC-03
66-W-AL-2-S-X-HC
66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC
66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC

Options

Seat Foam Options:

- TSF thin seat foam
- USF ultra seat foam (default)

Note:

- Remix outer back can only be upholstered with the KnollTextiles Delite K2026 - Base Grade

Delite K2026 - Base Grade

Options

- Knoll Fabrics® Delite K2026 is the base-grade textile for the Remix chair. Choose XT for thin seat foam or XU for ultra seat foam, followed by a two digit color code.

Textile Options

- Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
  - COM fabric seat = 13 square feet
  - COL leather seat = 18 square feet
  - COL leather inner back = 1 yard
  - COL leather seat/inner back = 18 square feet

Lumbar Options:

- For height adjustable lumbar, replace X with S in pattern.

Options

Caster and Glides:

- Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:
  - GL: soft casters for hard floors
  - GL: soft casters for hard floors

Note:

- Remix outer back can only be upholstered with the KnollTextiles Delite K2026 - Base Grade

Cylindrical Height Options:

- For height ranges see Remix Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:
  - L: low cylinder
  - H: high cylinder

Order Code

Example:

USF-XU12/133-XB12/133

Example:

USF C-XU12/133-XB12/133

Order Code

Example:

66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC-03
66-W-AL-2-S-X-HC
66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC
66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC

Options

Lumbar Option:

- For height adjustable lumbar, replace X with S in pattern with 4.

Options

Caster Options:

- Soft casters for hard floors
  - GL: soft casters for hard floors

Note:

- To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 04F168-088. The list price is $30.

Options

Cylinder Height Options:

- For height ranges see Remix Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:
  - L: low cylinder
  - H: high cylinder

Order Code

Example:

66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC-03
66-W-AL-2-S-X-HC
66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC
66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC

Options

Lumbar Option:

- For height adjustable lumbar, replace X with S in pattern with 4.

Options

Caster Options:

- Soft casters for hard floors
  - GL: soft casters for hard floors

Note:

- To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 04F168-088. The list price is $30.

Options

Cylinder Height Options:

- For height ranges see Remix Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:
  - L: low cylinder
  - H: high cylinder

Order Code

Example:

66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC-03
66-W-AL-2-S-X-HC
66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC
66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC

Options

Lumbar Option:

- For height adjustable lumbar, replace X with S in pattern with 4.

Options

Caster Options:

- Soft casters for hard floors
  - GL: soft casters for hard floors

Note:

- To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 04F168-088. The list price is $30.

Options

Cylinder Height Options:

- For height ranges see Remix Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:
  - L: low cylinder
  - H: high cylinder

Order Code

Example:

66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC-03
66-W-AL-2-S-X-HC
66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC
66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC

Options

Lumbar Option:

- For height adjustable lumbar, replace X with S in pattern with 4.

Options

Caster Options:

- Soft casters for hard floors
  - GL: soft casters for hard floors

Note:

- To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 04F168-088. The list price is $30.

Options

Cylinder Height Options:

- For height ranges see Remix Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:
  - L: low cylinder
  - H: high cylinder

Order Code

Example:

66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC-03
66-W-AL-2-S-X-HC
66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC
66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC

Options

Lumbar Option:

- For height adjustable lumbar, replace X with S in pattern with 4.

Options

Caster Options:

- Soft casters for hard floors
  - GL: soft casters for hard floors

Note:

- To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 04F168-088. The list price is $30.
Example for Cal 133:

Back textile in Delite, XB12
Seat textile in Delite, XU12
Ultra seat foam
Pebble B-side textile color XOB03
03 Pebble (medium grey)

Chair: Delite K2026 is the base-grade textile for the Remix chair. Choose XT for thin seat foam or XU for ultra seat foam, followed by a two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Fabric Options
1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Net Matrix color
4. B-side textile color
5. Seat foam
6. Seat textile
7. Back textile

Finish Options
1. Finish color
2. Flex Net Matrix color
3. B-side textile color
4. B-side textile
5. Seat foam
6. Seat textile
7. Back textile

Split upholstery:
Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers. The list price of the chair equals the sum of the list prices of the two upholstery grades.

Ordering Information
Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Net Matrix color
4. B-side textile color
5. Seat foam
6. Seat textile
7. Back textile

Options:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Net Matrix color
4. B-side textile color

Note: To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 66LUMBAR. The list price is $50.

Lumbar Option: For height adjustable lumbar, replace X in pattern with X.

Casters and Glides:
Replace H in pattern with one of the following:
1. SC, 841 soft casters for hard floors
2. GL, all glides

Finish Color:
1. Finish description
2. Flex Net Matrix color
3. B-side textile color
4. B-side textile
5. Seat foam
6. Seat textile
7. Back textile

Split upholstery:
Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers. The list price of the chair equals the sum of the list prices of the two upholstery grades.

Customer's Own Material Seating:
Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.

Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.

Note:
Call 133 upcharge for a replacement seat is $54.
Remix® Work and High Back Chair Dimensions

**Remix Work Chair Ergonomic Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>14.2” - 13.2” (low cylinder)</td>
<td>14.8” - 13.9” (low cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.6” - 15.6” (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>17.2” - 12.1” (standard cylinder)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.3” - 22.6” (high cylinder)</td>
<td>18.1” - 23.4” (high cylinder)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>14.75” - 17.75”</td>
<td>14.75” - 17.75”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>20.6”</td>
<td>20.6”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>4.1” rearward at rest</td>
<td>4.1” rearward at rest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Height</td>
<td>25.25”</td>
<td>28.4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Width</td>
<td>20.25”</td>
<td>20.25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support (Fixed)</td>
<td>7.75”</td>
<td>7.75”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle between Seat and Back</td>
<td>96°</td>
<td>96°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Range of Back</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>30”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)</td>
<td>6.1” - 11.3” (height adjustable arms)</td>
<td>6.7” - 11.9” (height adjustable arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1” - 11.3” (high performance arms)</td>
<td>6.7” - 11.9” (high performance arms)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)</td>
<td>20.75” (loop arms)</td>
<td>20.75” (loop arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable)</td>
<td>15.2” - 29.3” (high performance arms)</td>
<td>15.2” - 23.3” (high performance arms)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ±3%.

**Remix High Back Chair Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>14.2” - 13.3” (low cylinder)</td>
<td>14.8” - 13.9” (low cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.6” - 21.5” (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>17.2” - 22.1” (standard cylinder)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.3” - 22.0” (high cylinder)</td>
<td>18.1” - 23.4” (high cylinder)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>14.75” - 17.75”</td>
<td>14.75” - 17.75”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>20.6”</td>
<td>20.6”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>4.1” rearward at rest</td>
<td>4.1” rearward at rest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Height</td>
<td>28.4”</td>
<td>30”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Width</td>
<td>20.25”</td>
<td>20.25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support (Fixed)</td>
<td>7.75”</td>
<td>7.75”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle between Seat and Back</td>
<td>96°</td>
<td>96°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Range of Back</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>30”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)</td>
<td>6.1” - 11.3” (height adjustable arms)</td>
<td>6.7” - 11.9” (height adjustable arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1” - 11.3” (high performance arms)</td>
<td>6.7” - 11.9” (high performance arms)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)</td>
<td>20.75” (loop arms)</td>
<td>20.75” (loop arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable)</td>
<td>15.2” - 25.3” (high performance arms)</td>
<td>15.2” - 23.3” (high performance arms)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ±3%.

**Remix High Back Chair Measurements**

| A. Overall Height | 45.4” - 51.3” (add 0.25” for aluminum base) |
| B. Overall Width | 23” (add 0.25” for aluminum base) |
| 24.5” with loop arms | 27” with RA arms |
| 27” with HA arms | 30” with HP arms |
| C. Overall Depth | 23.5” excluding base |
| D. Arm Height from Floor | 26.8” - 31.1” (height adjustable arms) |
| 26.3” - 31.1” (high performance arms) | 25” - 29.5” (loop arms) |
| (add 0.25” for aluminum base) | (add 0.25” for aluminum base) |
| E. Base Diameter | 27.7” |
| Weight | 44.8 lbs. (height adjustable/high performance arms) |
| (add 1.5 lbs. for aluminum base) | **Standard cylinder, plastic base**

**Remix Performance Information**

Synchronized recline ratio seat-back = 1° : 2°
High performance arm pads measure 8.3” long x 4” wide
Height adjustable arm pads measure 8” long x 3.5” wide
High performance arm pads adjust 2” in width, 3” in depth and pivot 80° (30° inward, 50° outward)

Compliance:
ANSi/BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)
ANSi/BIFMA 100-2006 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
BIFMA G1: 2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
California TB 117 (U.S. flammability standard for furniture)
California TB 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
The Remix work chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

**Remix High Back Chair Measurements**

| A. Overall Height | 45.4” - 51.3” (add 0.25” for aluminum base) |
| B. Overall Width | 23” (add 0.25” for aluminum base) |
| 24.5” with loop arms | 27” with RA arms |
| 27” with HA arms | 30” with HP arms |
| C. Overall Depth | 23.5” excluding base |
| D. Arm Height from Floor | 26.8” - 31.1” (height adjustable arms) |
| 26.3” - 31.1” (high performance arms) | 25” - 29.5” (loop arms) |
| (add 0.25” for aluminum base) | (add 0.25” for aluminum base) |
| E. Base Diameter | 27.7” |
| Weight | 44.8 lbs. (height adjustable/high performance arms) |
| (add 1.5 lbs. for aluminum base) | **Standard cylinder, plastic base**

**Remix Performance Information**

Synchronized recline ratio seat-back = 1° : 2°
High performance arm pads measure 8.3” long x 4” wide
Height adjustable arm pads measure 8” long x 3.5” wide
High performance arm pads adjust 2” in width, 3” in depth and pivot 80° (30° inward, 50° outward)

Compliance:
ANSi/BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)
ANSi/BIFMA 100-2006 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
BIFMA G1: 2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
California TB 117 (U.S. flammability standard for furniture)
California TB 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
The Remix high back chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.
**Remix® Features and Operating Instructions**

**No Adjustment Necessary**

**Tandem Back**
Comprised of intelligent layers of contrasting materials to provide movement and active support.

**Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)**

- **Seat height**
  To lower seat, lift the right lever while seated in the chair. To raise seat, remove your weight from seat while lifting right lever. Release to lock.

- **Seat depth**
  Lift the left lever and slide to the desired position. Release to lock.

- **Three-point tilt lock**
  Turn left knob backward to lock upright or forward to allow for recline. To set recline lock position, lean back and turn knob backward at mid-way point or at full recline. This will lock chair in place at that position. To release, turn knob forward, recline slightly and sit back upright.

- **Tilt tension**
  Turn right knob forward to increase the tilt tension or backward to reduce tension.

- **Arm options**
  Height adjustable arm
  To adjust the height, push the button underneath the armpad. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.

**Contoured Seat**
Varying levels of thickness provide targeted cushioning for long-term comfort and waterfall edges for shifting postures.

**Performance Options**

- **High performance arm**
  In addition to arm height adjustment, free float arm pads easily move in width, depth and pivot.

**CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION**

- **Flex Net Matrix**
  Integrally colored, high performance bio-based elastomer (39% bio-based by weight on average)

- **Back frame**
  Engineered 33% glass-filled nylon compound (at least 50% by weight post-industrial and post-consumer recycled content), polypropylene trim

- **Foam**
  High-resiliency molded foam

- **Adjustable arm supports**
  Integrally colored, 30% glass reinforced nylon with steel reinforcement

- **Arm pads**
  Integrally colored, self-skinned polyurethane

- **Aluminum loop arms**
  Polished cast aluminum

- **Plastic loop arms**
  Integrally colored, 30% glass reinforced nylon

- **Seat**
  High-resiliency molded foam with textile cover and integrally colored, 30% glass reinforced polypropylene structure

- **Control**
  Powder coated steel and cast aluminum, with integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon adjustment knobs and levers

- **Pneumatic cylinder**
  Steel

- **Base**
  Polished cast aluminum or integrally colored, 33% glass reinforced nylon with steel insert, five star design

- **Fasteners and hardware**
  Steel

- **Hard casters**
  Integrally colored nylon and steel

- **Soft casters**
  Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane, and steel

- **Glides**
  Integrally colored nylon

- **Delite textile**
  100% polyester

- **B-side textile**
  100% polyester

**CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS**

- **Remix Fabric**
  Fabric with cleaning codes W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

**ENVIRONMENTAL**

- **GREENGUARD certified**
  Remix is GREENGUARD Gold® certified and can contribute to achieving LEED® credits.

**WARRANTY**

Remix is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
**Remix® side chair**

**Designer(s):** Formway Design, 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Base Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full upholstered side chair with glides</td>
<td>64-S-X-GL</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** 64-S-X-RC-2-RX02/133-C-RX02/150

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Seat textile
4. Back textile

**Options**

- **Casters and Glides:** Replace GL in pattern with one of the following:
  - **Code:** Upchg | **Description:**
  - HC | hard casters for soft floors
  - SC | soft casters for hard floors

- **Frame Finish:**
  - **Code:** **Description:**
  - F6 | Green
  - F7 | Coral
  - F9 | Stone
  - F10 | Slate
  - F11 | Tobacco
  - F12 | Charcoal
  - F13 | Onyx
  - F14 | Purple

- **Delite K2026 - Base Grade**
  - KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix side chair.
  - Select one of the following:
    - **Code:** **Description:**
    - 01 | Orange
    - 02 | Red
    - 03 | Coral
    - 04 | Turquoise
    - 05 | Parrot
    - 06 | Green
    - 07 | Coral
    - 08 | Stone
    - 09 | Gray
    - 10 | Slate
    - 11 | Tobacco
    - 12 | Charcoal
    - 13 | Onyx
    - 14 | Purple

**Textile Options**

- KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

- **Split upholstery:** Remix side seats and backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers. The list price of the chair equals the list price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

- **Customer’s Own Material/Leather:** See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.

- **COM/COL Textile Requirements**
  - COM fabric seat = 1.4 yards
  - COL leather seat = 9 square feet
  - COM fabric back = 1.25 yards
  - COL leather back = 1.25 square feet

**Cal 133:**
- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
- To specify, insert C (COM) or 133 (COL) before seat textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>list price</th>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$642</td>
<td>$684</td>
<td>$782</td>
<td>$823</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remix® Side Chair Dimensions

**CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION**

**Back**
High-resiliency foam with textile cover and integrally colored, 13% glass reinforced nylon structure

**Seat**
High-resiliency molded foam with textile cover and integrally colored, 13% glass reinforced nylon structure

**Seat cosmetic cover**
Integrally colored, 30% glass filled polypropylene

**Frame**
Powder coated steel

**Fasteners**
Steel

**Hard casters**
Integrally colored nylon and steel

**Soft casters**
Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane, and steel

**Glides**
Integrally colored impact modified nylon

**Delite textile**
100% polyester

---

**CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS**

Remix Fabric
Fabric with cleaning codes W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

**ENVIRONMENTAL**

GREENGUARD certified
Remix side is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD Gold™ certified and can contribute to achieving LEED® credits.

**WARRANTY**

Remix side is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

---

**Remix Side Chair Measurements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Side Chair</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Side Chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Overall Height</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>B. Overall Width</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Overall Depth</td>
<td>22.4&quot;</td>
<td>D. Arm Height from Seat</td>
<td>9.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Arm Height from Floor</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>F. Inside Distance between Arm Rests</td>
<td>20.1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Seat Height</td>
<td>17.7&quot;</td>
<td>H. Seat Width</td>
<td>18.9&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Seat Depth</td>
<td>17.3&quot;</td>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>21.8 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 0.5%.

Compliancy: ANSI / BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)
G334-2013 (Canadian structural standard)
California TIR 117 (U.S. Flammability standard for foam)
California TIR 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. Flammability standard for full chair)
Remix side chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.
Chadwick®
tilt stop control

Designer(s):
Don Chadwick, 2005

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless Tilt stop control</td>
<td>33-NA-1-BK-T-S-X-HC t</td>
<td>$1,066.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed arm Tilt stop control</td>
<td>33-FA-1-BK-T-S-X-HC t</td>
<td>$1,148.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height and width adjustable arm Tilt stop control</td>
<td>33-AA-1-BK-T-S-X-HC t</td>
<td>$1,261.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Arms cannot be added later.

Height and width adjustable arms:

- Fixed arm Tilt stop control (33-FA-1-BK-T-S-X-HC t) - $1,148.00
- Height and width adjustable arms Tilt stop control (33-AA-1-BK-T-S-X-HC t) - $1,261.00

Cylinder Height Options:
- For height ranges see Chadwick Dimensions and Operating Instructions.
- Replace S in pattern with one of the following options:
  - L: low cylinder
  - H: high cylinder

Lumbar Option:
- For lumbar, replace X with L in the pattern number.
- Add $102 to list price.

Note:
- To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 33LUMBAR. The list price is $102.

Caster Option:
- For soft casters, replace HC with SC in the pattern number, and add $43 to the list price.
- No upcharge for this option.

Glides:
- For glides, replace HC with GL in the pattern number. No upcharge for this option.

Note:
- No options or upcharge required.

Chadwick Fabric:

- Black Monofilament:
  - Code: 01
  - Color: Beige
  - Upcharge: $0

- Cal 133:
  - Chadwick is Cal 133 approved standard.
  - No options or upcharge required.

Order Code:
Example: 33-AA-1-BK-T-S-X-HC-05

- 33: Chadwick Chair
- AA: Adjustable Arms
- 1: Task Chair
- BK: Black Frame
- T: Tilt Stop Control
- S: Standard Cylinder
- X: No Lumbar
- HC: Hard Black Caster
- 05: Black Chadwick Fabric

Ordering Information:
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Fabric color

Finish colors:
- Black

Options:
- Tall Adjustable Arm detail
- Replacement for AA in the pattern number.
- The tall arm is 3/4" higher than the standard adjustable arm.
- No upcharge for this option.

Cylinder height options:
- L: low cylinder
- H: high cylinder

Lumbar detail:
- Replacement for X in the pattern number.
- No upcharge for this option.
- Add $102 to list price

Lumbar detail:
- Replacement for X in the pattern number.
- No upcharge for this option.
- Add $102 to list price

Caster detail:
- Replacement for HC in the pattern number.
- Add $43 to list price
- No upcharge for this option.

Glides detail:
- Replacement for HC in the pattern number.
- No upcharge for this option.
Chadwick®
basic control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless Basic control</td>
<td>33-NA-1-BK-B-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Arms Basic control</td>
<td>33-FA-1-BK-B-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$1,085.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height and Width Adjustable Arms Basic control</td>
<td>33-AA-1-BK-B-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$1,197.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Arms cannot be added later.

**Fixed Arms Basic control**

33-FA-1-BK-B-S-X-HC

**Height and Width Adjustable Arms Basic control**

33-AA-1-BK-B-S-X-HC

Note: A tall adjustable arm option is available. See below for details.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>33-AA-1-BK-B-S-X-HC-05</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S5</td>
<td>Chadwick Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3</td>
<td>Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Task Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK</td>
<td>Black Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Basic Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Standard Cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Hard Black Caster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Fabric color
3. Finish color: Black

**Options**

**Arm Option:**
For Tall Adjustable Arm, replace AA with TA in the pattern number. The Tall arm is 3/4" higher than the standard adjustable arm. No upcharge for this option.

**Cylinder Height Options:**
For height ranges see Chadwick Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace S in pattern with one of the following options:

- L n/c low cylinder
- H n/c high cylinder

**Lumbar Option:**
For lumbar, replace X with L in the pattern number. Add $102 to list price. To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 33LUMBAR. The list price is $102.

**Caster Option:**
For soft casters, replace HC with SC in the pattern number, and add $43 to the list price.

**Glides:**
For Glides, replace HC with GL in the pattern number. No upcharge for this option.

**Chadwick Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Beige</td>
<td>n/c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>n/c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>n/c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cal 133:**
Chadwick is Cal 133 approved standard. No options or upcharge required.
**Chadwick®**  
**high task chair**  
**tilt stop control**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>arm description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless</td>
<td>33-NA-2-BK-T-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$1,323.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height and width adjustable arms</td>
<td>33-AA-2-BK-T-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$1,521.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Arms cannot be added later.

**Order Code Example:**  
33-AA-2-BK-T-S-X-HC-05  
- **33**: Chadwick Chair  
- **AA**: Adjustable Arms  
- **2**: High Task Chair  
- **BK**: Black Frame  
- **T**: Tilt Stop Control  
- **S**: Standard Cylinder  
- **X**: No Lumbar  
- **HC**: Hard Black Caster  
- **05**: Black Chadwick Fabric

**Ordering Information**

**Options**

- **Arm Options:**  
  For Tall Adjustable Arms, replace AA with TA in the pattern number. The tall arm is 3/4" higher than the standard adjustable arm. No upcharge for this option.
- **Lumbar Options:**  
  For lumbar, replace X with L in the pattern number. Add $102 to list price.  
  No order a lumbar separately; use pattern number 33LUMBAR. The list price is $102.
- **Caster Options:**  
  For soft casters, replace HC with SC in the pattern number, and add $43 to the list price.

**Glider Options:**  
For glides, replace HC with GL in the pattern number. No upcharge for this option.

**Chadwick Fabric**

**Black Monofilament:**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Desc</th>
<th>Upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Beige</td>
<td>n/c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>n/c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cal 133:**  
Chadwick is Cal 133 approved standard.  
No options or upcharge required.

**Glides:**  
For glides, replace HC with GL in the pattern number. No upcharge for this option.

**Lumbar detail:**  
For lumbar, replace X with L in the pattern number. Add $102 to list price.  
No order a lumbar separately; use pattern number 33LUMBAR. The list price is $102.

**Tall Adjustable Arm detail:**  
For Tall Adjustable Arm, replace AA with TA in the pattern number. The tall arm is 3/4" higher than the standard adjustable arm. No upcharge for this option.

**Glides detail:**  
For glides, replace HC with GL in the pattern number. No upcharge for this option.
## Chadwick®
### high task chair
#### basic control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>arm description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless</td>
<td>33-NA-2-BK-B-S-X-HC1</td>
<td>$1,258.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed arms</td>
<td>33-FA-2-BK-B-S-X-HC1</td>
<td>$1,342.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height and width adjustable arms</td>
<td>33-AA-2-BK-B-S-X-HC1</td>
<td>$1,455.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Arms cannot be added later.

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

Example: 33-AA-2-BK-T-S-X-HC-05

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Chadwick Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>High Task Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK</td>
<td>Black Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Tilt Stop Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Standard Cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>No Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Hard Black Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Black Chadwick Fabric</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Fabric color
3. Finish color: Black

**Options**

**Arm Options**: For Tall Adjustable Arms, replace AA with TA in the pattern number. The tall arm is 3/4" higher than the standard adjustable arm. No upcharge for this option.

**Lumbar Options**: For lumbar, replace X with L in the pattern number. Add $102 to list price.

Note: To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 33LUMBAR. The list price is $102.

**Caster Options**: For soft casters, replace HC with SC in the pattern number, and add $43 to the list price.

**Glide Options**: For glides, replace HC with GL in the pattern number. No upcharge for this option.

### Chadwick Fabric

**Chadwick Fabric**

**Black Monofilament**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Beige</td>
<td>n/c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>n/c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>n/c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cal 133:
Chadwick is Cal 133 approved standard. No options or upcharge required.
Chadwick®  
Construction Information  
Features and Benefits

Standard Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Benefits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Active Suspension™ Technology</td>
<td>The synchronized control and tilt tension allow the user's torso to open up, promoting healthy circulation and creating a ride that is characterized by a cradled feeling that keeps the user's back in contact with the chair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Resilient, Breathable seat and back suspension (fabric)</td>
<td>Chadwick Fabric provides inherent, energizing support all day long, conforming to the user’s shape and minimizing pressure points. The open weave provides aeration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt: Mechanism automatically includes forward tilt movement</td>
<td>Chadwick offers automatic support for forward seated positions without requiring any additional adjustments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Seat Depth: Seat depth automatically expands while reclining in the chair</td>
<td>Fits a multitude of users comfortably, no additional adjustments required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generous Lumbar Curvature</td>
<td>Chadwick’s ample lumbar curvature and conforming back suspension fabric eliminate the need for an additional lumbar mechanism or attachment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexing Arm Pads on Fixed and Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>Suspended design and shape allows the arm pads to flex for additional softness to alleviate pressure points on the wrists.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Benefits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Stop Control</td>
<td>Limits the recline in the upright position to 5 degrees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Arms or Tall Adjustable Arms: both include width adjustment</td>
<td>One-finger, quick adjustment quickly and easily adjusts. With adjustment can be accomplished with 5/32 Allen wrench.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Lumbar</td>
<td>Magnetic for ease installation, the lumbar provides a maximum range of adjustability.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chadwick Fabric cleaning code is **W** or **W-S**, meaning water-based cleaning agents and foam or mild, water-free solvents may be used and it can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles.com for further details on cleaning codes.

Care:
Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dust and grime is recommended. Spot clean, with a mild upholstery shampoo or the foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well-ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any method, pretest a small area before proceeding. Use a professional furniture cleaning service when an overall soiled condition has been reached.

Healthcare Cleaning Agents:
Chadwick successfully passed third-party testing for the following five cleaning agents commonly used in healthcare facilities:
- Clorox Concentrated Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
- Clorox Cling-Muscil ultra concentrated 100% solution (pH 9.7)
- West-Glo 120 Concentrate Phenolic Germicide by Westcol Laboratories diluted 1:10 to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
- Formula 110 Quaternary Germicide by Grand Technologies diluted 1:50 to 1 gallon tap water (pH 8.1)
- Hydroxy-Pro concentrate 120 by Case Products diluted 1:18 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2)

In addition, Knoll has conducted internal testing of Virus 5 RTU cleaning solution on Chadwick with no adverse effects.

Environmental:  
Shall™ Sustainable Gold certified.
Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent, sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials through reclamation or reuse. Chadwick can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design Credit.

BIFMA level 3 certified BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is a part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

GREenguard® certified:
Chadwick is GREENGUARD Gold certified and GREENGUARD Gold certified and can contribute to achieving LEED® credits.

Construction:
Back
Frame
- Integra-colored glass filled nylon
- Chadwick Fabric
- Polyester monofilament warp with multilayer fill fibers

Seat
Frame
- Integra-colored glass filled nylon
- Chadwick Fabric
- Polyester monofilament warp with multilayer fill fibers

Base & Casters
Base
- Soft Edge
- Integrally-colored glass filled nylon
- Chadwick Fabric
- Polyester monofilament warp with multilayer fill fibers

Cylinder
Gas-activated steel seat height mechanism with steel tube (contains nitrogen)

Control
Control housing-aluminum casting and AISI top cover
Component parts: steel, rubber and engineered plastics

Optional Lumbar
Neodymium magnets, polypropylene covers, TPE pad and back frame

Warranty:
Chadwick is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 5 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
Chadwick® Dimensions and Operating Instructions

Chadwick Ergonomic Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Chadwick</th>
<th>Chadwick High Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>23.1” - 20.0” (low cylinder)</td>
<td>20.0” - 19.4” (high cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>16.5” - 19.4” (range includes reclined position)</td>
<td>16.5” - 19.4” (range includes reclined position)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>19.6”</td>
<td>19.6”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Adjustable)</td>
<td>-5” - +7” (range includes forward and reclined positions)</td>
<td>-5” - +7” (range includes forward and reclined positions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Height</td>
<td>22.8”</td>
<td>22.8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Width</td>
<td>18.2”</td>
<td>18.2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support (Fixed)</td>
<td>7”</td>
<td>7”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support (Adjustable)</td>
<td>Exceed 5/8” - 9/8” (optional lumbar)</td>
<td>Exceed 5/8” - 9/8” (optional lumbar)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Between Seat and Back</td>
<td>94° - 128°</td>
<td>94° - 128°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Range of Back</td>
<td>20°</td>
<td>20°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height (Fixed)</td>
<td>8.5” (fixed arm)</td>
<td>8.5” (fixed arm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height (Adjustable)</td>
<td>6.9” - 9.4” (adjustable)</td>
<td>6.9” - 9.4” (adjustable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance Between Armrests (Fixed)</td>
<td>19.2” (fixed)</td>
<td>19.2” (fixed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance Between Armrests (Adjustable)</td>
<td>18.5” - 20.2” (adjustable and tall adjustable)</td>
<td>18.5” - 20.2” (adjustable and tall adjustable)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Mounting Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 0.5%.

Chadwick Chair Measurements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Chadwick**</th>
<th>Chadwick High Back**</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Overall Height</td>
<td>32.5” - 32.5”</td>
<td>32.5” - 32.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Overall Width</td>
<td>26.5”</td>
<td>26.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Overall Depth</td>
<td>25.5”</td>
<td>25.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Arm Rest from Floor</td>
<td>25.5” - 30.0” (fixed arm)</td>
<td>25.5” - 30.0” (fixed arm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Base Diameter</td>
<td>26.5”</td>
<td>26.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>32 lbs. (with arms)</td>
<td>41 lbs. (with arms)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Standard cylinder

Chadwick - Additional Information

- Synchronized recline with tilt tension adjustment
- Adjustable and tall adjustable arms adjust 3” in arm pad width (1” per side) with 5/32” Allen wrench
- Optional lumbar measures 11.25” x 4.0”
- Chadwick High Back seating measure 19.075” in diameter
- Chadwick High Back seating adjusts 3" in height by a single lever mechanism with 11 locking positions in 1/2” increments

Compliance:
- ANSI/BIFMA XL1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)
- ANSI/BIFMA 108/2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
- BIFMA G1: 2002 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
- California TB 117 (U.S. flammability standard for home)
- California TB 133 (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

The Chadwick chair line has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

Chadwick® Operating Instructions

- Synchronized Recline with Tilt Tension
- To decrease the tension, turn the tension knob clockwise (while seated in the chair), and turn it counterclockwise to increase the tension. The underside of the knob also indicates the instructions with arrows.

- Seat Height Adjustment
- To raise the seat height, remove your weight from the chair while lifting the lever on the right side of the chair. To lower the seat height, lift the lever while sitting in the chair.

- Forward Tilt
- The tilt stop is an upright tilt limiter. When specified, it is located on the seat of the chair. If your chair does not have a lever on the seat of the chair, it does not have this feature. The in-and-out lever design operates with an audible click, whereby “out” is engaged, “in” is not engaged.

- Adjustable Arm Height (Option)
- The arm height is adjusted by lifting the armrest upward. No lever is required. Simply move the arms up in five 1/2” increments for a total of 2 1/2”. To lower the arms, lift them to the highest point and pull up firmly; they will return to the lowest point. The arm height adjustment is easy to maneuver with one hand.

- Adjustable Arm Width (Option)
- The armrests have a width adjustment of 1/2” inward or 1/2” outward for 1 1/2” total adjustability on each side. A 5/32” Allen wrench is required to adjust the armrest width.

- Adjustable Lumbar (Option)
- Chadwick has an adjustable lumbar support, if needed. It is secured to the chair with magnets for easy installation and a maximum range of adjustability.
- Separate both halves of the lumbar support and place them in the desired position on your chair. Secure the support by putting both halves together around the back suspension fabric of the chair. Adjust the lumbar by sliding the lumbar pad up or down and back on the chair. Note: Contains magnets. Consult the Knoll lumbar support hangtag for more information.

- Spring Loaded Arms
- Both fixed and adjustable arms have a spring suspension, which provides the user with armrest softness and flexibility.

Office Seating
### k™ task
**work chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed arm mesh back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>K-T-FA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$725. $750.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height adjustable arm mesh back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$740. $775.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar support option: lumbar support</td>
<td>K-T-LUMBAR</td>
<td>35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC BL-USF-K2026/13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HA</td>
<td>Height adjustable arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Plastic base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Standard cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>No optional lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Hard casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Soft casters, for hard floor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Soft Grades:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>$40 soft casters for hard floor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Polished Aluminum Base:**

Replace 2 in pattern with 4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$100 polished aluminum base</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cylinder Height Options:**

Replace S in pattern with one of the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Low cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>High cylinder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finish Options:**

**Mesh back finishes:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BL</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seat textile options:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K2026</td>
<td>Delite, Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2026/9</td>
<td>Delite, Turquoise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2026/13</td>
<td>Delite, Onyx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLB</td>
<td>Faux Leather, Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Faux Leather seat only available with black mesh back.

**Note:** Lumbar support (K-T-LUMBAR) only ships separately and must be installed in the field.

**Ordering Information:**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Mesh back color
3. Seat textile

**Options:**

- Soft Grades
- Polished Aluminum Base
- Cylinder Height Options

**Finish Options:**

- Mesh back finishes
- Seat textile options

**Ordering Code:**

Example: K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC BL-USF-K2026/13
k™ task Dimensions and Operating Instructions

### k.™ task Ergonomic Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>14.5” - 16.5”</td>
<td>15.1” - 19.3”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>16.5” - 18.9”</td>
<td>16.5” - 18.9”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>19.3”</td>
<td>19.3”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>1” rearward at rest</td>
<td>1” rearward at rest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Adjustable)</td>
<td>1” - 13” during recline</td>
<td>1” - 13” during recline</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back**

- Backrest Height: 23”
- Backrest Width: 18.1”
- Lumbar Support (Fixed): 10”
- Angle between Seat and Back: 93.7”
- Tilt Range of Back: 17”

**Arms**

- Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable): 7.7” - 10.8” (height adjustable and high-performance arms)
- Armrest Height from Seat (Fixed): 7.1” - 10.2” (height adjustable and high-performance arms)
- Inside Distance between Armsrest (Fixed): 19.7”
- Inside Distance between Armsrest (Adjustable): 17.7” - 19.7”

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 3%*

### k.™ task Operating Instructions

**Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)**

- **Seat height**: Lift the right lever while seated in the chair. To raise seat, remove your weight from seat while lifting right lever. Release to lock.
- **Five-point tilt lock**: Turn left knob backward to lock upright or forward to allow for recline. To set recline lock position, lean back and turn knob backward at any point or at full recline. This will lock chair in place at the next closest position. To release, turn knob forward, recline slightly and sit back upright.
- **Arm options**: Height adjustable arm. To adjust the height, push the button underneath the armpad. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.
- **Seat depth**: Lift the left lever and slide to the desired position. Release to lock.
- **Tilt tension**: Turn right knob forward to increase the tilt tension or backward to reduce tension.

**Performance Options**

**Seat**

- Thin Seat Foam
- Ultra Seat Foam

**A. Overall Height**: 37.9” - 45.2”
**B. Overall Width**: 27”
**C. Overall Depth**: 27” excluding base
**D. Arm Height from Floor**: 23.3” - 31.5” (with height adjustable and high-performance arms)
**E. Base Diameter**: 30”
**Weight**: 35 lbs.

**k.™ task Performance Information**

- Synchronized recline ratio seat back is 1” : 2”
- Armrests: 7.9” x 3.5” for height adjustable arms; 8.5” x 3.75” for high-performance arms
- High-performance armrests adjust 2” in width (1” per arm), and 2” in depth

**Compliance**

- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)
- BIFMA G1: 2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
- EN 1335-1: 2002 (European ergonomic standard)
- California TBI 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)

k.™ task has been tested and approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.
**CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Material/Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Support</td>
<td>100% polyester mesh back with glass-filled nylon frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Support</td>
<td>Glass-filled nylon arm support with polyurethane armpad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>Plywood base with molded foam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
<td>Steel and aluminum with various plastic components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic cylinder</td>
<td>Steel and aluminum with various plastic components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base</td>
<td>Glass-filled nylon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard casters</td>
<td>Nylon, steel and acetal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft casters</td>
<td>TPU, nylon, steel and acetal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable lumbar</td>
<td>Mineral- and glass-filled polypropylene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delite Textile</td>
<td>100% polyester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cleaning Instructions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface</th>
<th>Cleaning Instructions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back mesh</td>
<td>Fabric with cleaning codes W are designed to be cleaned with water-based cleaning agents or foam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delite Textile</td>
<td>Fabric with cleaning codes W-S are designed to be cleaned with water-based cleaning agents and foam or mild, water-free solvents.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Warranty**

k. task is warranted for 24-hours, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
Order Code | Ordering Information | Finish Options | Presto - Base Grade Fabric | Textile Options
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
A | Moment side chair | Code: Upchg: Description: | Presto, Winter White K1000/1 | Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers. | Customer's Own Material/Leather: 
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
ANA | Arms | Black | Presto, Yard K1000/2 | --- | See Customer's Own Material Selection Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
B | Sled base | Metallic Grey | Presto, Stone K1000/3 | COM/COL Textile Requirements: 
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
C | Upholstered seat | Metallic Silver | Presto, Safari K1000/4 | Fabric yards: 10 yards 
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
D | Black frame finish | Trivalent Chrome | Presto, Spring Green K1000/5 | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
E | Replacement seat | Almost Black | Presto, Blue Chip K1000/6 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
F | Upholstered seat | Almost Black | Presto, Scarlet K1000/7 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
G | Replacement seat | Charcoal | Presto, Red Carpet K1000/8 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
H | Upholstered seat | White | Presto, Sage K1000/9 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
I | Replacement seat | White | Presto, Olive K1000/10 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
J | Upholstered seat | White | Presto, Navy Blue K1000/11 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
K | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Gray K1000/12 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
L | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Charcoal Grey K1000/13 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
M | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
N | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
O | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
P | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Q | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
R | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
S | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
T | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
U | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
V | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
W | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
X | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Y | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Z | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
0 | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
1 | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
2 | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
3 | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
4 | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
5 | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
6 | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
7 | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
8 | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
9 | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
" | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
£ | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
£ | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
£ | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
£ | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
£ | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
£ | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
£ | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
£ | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
£ | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
£ | Replacement seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
£ | Upholstered seat | Black Tie | Presto, Black Tie K1000/14 | --- | Leather square feet: 14 sq. ft.
**Moment Chair Measurements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Overall Height</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Overall Width</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Overall Depth</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Arm Height from Seat</td>
<td>8.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Arm Height from Floor</td>
<td>20.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Seat Height</td>
<td>17.75&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Seat Width</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Seat Depth</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stacking Instructions**

Moment stacks up to 4 units high on the floor and features a non-marking cosmetic cover under the seat that reduces fabric wear from stacking.

To stack chairs, place the top chair seat on top of the seat of the chair below; the base of the top chair fits between the legs of the lower chair and rests on top of the lower chair base.

**Construction Information**

- Frame: Powder coat or trivalent chrome over steel
- Back structure: Integally colored, textured, glass reinforced nylon
- Back bar: Powder coat or trivalent chrome over aluminum die cast
- Seat upholstery plate: Integally colored polypropylene
- Seat cosmetic cover: Integally colored, textured, impact modified polypropylene
- Upholstery: High resiliency molded urethane foam with textile cover
- Tip stops and glides: Black, integally colored, molded nylon
- Fasteners and hardware: Steel

**Environmental Information**

- SIIERI®: Moment is SIIERI® Sustainable Gold Certified
- GREENGUARD: Moment is GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold
- Powder Coat: Knurl metal powder coating processes are 99% VOC-free
- Trivalent Chrome: Trivalent chrome uses a safer, more environmentally friendly process to achieve a chrome finish

**Compliance:**
- ANSI/BIFMA X5. 1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)
- California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
- California T.B. 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

The Moment chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.
### Toboggan®

#### Designer(s):
Antenna Design, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>model</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>shell base chair desk</td>
<td>shell base chair with curved back that serves as backrest, armrest or tablet work surface</td>
<td>ACT-TB-1-GL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| pull up table | pull up table that also serves as a place to perch | ACT-TB-3-GL |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>list price</th>
<th>laminate</th>
<th>accent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$796.00</td>
<td>$760.00</td>
<td>$832.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT</td>
<td>Activity Spaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB</td>
<td>Toboggan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>Medium Grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Finish Options

**Frame:**
- Select one of the following frame finishes:
  - Code: Description:
    - 111T: Jet Black
    - 115T: Medium Grey
    - 118T: Bright White
    - 130T: Dark Red
    - 131T: Slate Blue

**Tablet:**
- Select one of the following tablet finishes:
  - Code: Description:
    - 111: Jet Black laminate
    - 115: Medium Grey laminate
    - 118: Bright White laminate
    - 130: Dark Red accent laminate
    - 131: Slate Blue accent laminate
    - 219: White Oak veneer
    - 301: Grey Stained Oak veneer

**Seat:**
- Select one of the following seat finishes:
  - Code: Description:
    - 111: Jet Black laminate
    - 115: Medium Grey laminate
    - 118: Bright White laminate
    - 130: Dark Red accent laminate
    - 131: Slate Blue accent laminate
    - 219: White Oak veneer
    - 301: Grey Stained Oak veneer

**Note:** Dark Red and Slate Blue accent laminates are priced differently than standard laminate colors.

**Split finishes:**
- For split finishes on tablet and seat, list price defaults to higher list price.

| CAL 133 | Toboggan is CAL 133 approved standard. No options or upcharge required. |

### Order Code

Example: ACT-TB-1-GL-118-120-130

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Tablet finish
4. Seat finish

### Ordering Information

- Specify:
  - Pattern number
  - Frame finish
  - Tablet finish
  - Seat finish

### Finish Options

**Frame:**
- Select one of the following frame finishes:
  - Code: Description:
    - 111T: Jet Black
    - 115T: Medium Grey
    - 118T: Bright White
    - 130T: Dark Red
    - 131T: Slate Blue

**Tablet:**
- Select one of the following tablet finishes:
  - Code: Description:
    - 111: Jet Black laminate
    - 115: Medium Grey laminate
    - 118: Bright White laminate
    - 130: Dark Red accent laminate
    - 131: Slate Blue accent laminate
    - 219: White Oak veneer
    - 301: Grey Stained Oak veneer

**Seat:**
- Select one of the following seat finishes:
  - Code: Description:
    - 111: Jet Black laminate
    - 115: Medium Grey laminate
    - 118: Bright White laminate
    - 130: Dark Red accent laminate
    - 131: Slate Blue accent laminate
    - 219: White Oak veneer
    - 301: Grey Stained Oak veneer

**Note:** Dark Red and Slate Blue accent laminates are priced differently than standard laminate colors.

**Note:** Grey Stained Oak veneer is not available on the shell base chair desk.
### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sled Base Chair Desk</th>
<th>Pull-up Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A: Overall Height</td>
<td>27.1&quot;</td>
<td>26.3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Overall Width</td>
<td>16.1&quot;</td>
<td>18.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Width of Seat</td>
<td>16.1&quot;</td>
<td>17.9&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Width of Tablet</td>
<td>13.9&quot;</td>
<td>16.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E: Overall Depth</td>
<td>27.2&quot;</td>
<td>16.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F: Depth of Seat</td>
<td>14.2&quot;</td>
<td>13.0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G: Depth of Tablet</td>
<td>10.4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: Seat Height</td>
<td>16.1&quot;</td>
<td>12.0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>19 lbs.</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction Information

- **Frame**: Powder-coated steel
- **Seat and tablet**: Molded plywood with laminate or veneer surfaces
- **Tip stops and glides**: Molded aluminum
- **Fasteners and hardware**: Steel

### Environmental

GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold certified, and can contribute to achieving LEED® credits.

### Compliance

- **ANSI/BIFMA X5.1:2001 (U.S. structural standard)**
- The Toboggan chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.
- **California T.R. 133 (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)**

### Warranty

Toboggan is warranted for 24-hour, 7-days a week, multi-shift use. 12 years parts and labor to repair. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-1-FA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1-NA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-S-S-A-N-2-HC</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-S-S-C-N-2-HC</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-5-S-A-N-2-HC</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-5-T-C-N-2-HC</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-B-C-N-X</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-C-C-N-X</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-H-A-N-X-GL</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-H-C-N-X-GL</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-S-A-N-X-GL</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-LUMBAR</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-S-PL-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-H-AL-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-H-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-H-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-H-NA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-H-PL-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alpha-Numeric Index
### Terms & Conditions of Sales

This Selling Policy supercedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

**Ordering Information**

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller’s order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.

**Order Confirmation**

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller’s order confirmation or acknowledgement.

**Pricing Policies**

List prices are subject to change without notice.

**Terms of Payment**

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller’s list prices.

**Taxes**

In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice. All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Product shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

**Changes and Cancellation**

Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including “COM” (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be cancelled.

**Freight Prepaid**

Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult.

**Delivery/Freight Charges**

For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination. Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing. Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser’s request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery. Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.

**Claims**

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss to the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

**Seller’s Security Interest**

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

**Returns**

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

**Held Orders/Storage**

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

---

**August 1, 2018**

| Page 119 | Selling Policy |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terms &amp; Conditions of Sales</th>
<th>This Selling Policy supercedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ordering Information</td>
<td>All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller’s order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Confirmation</td>
<td>A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller’s order confirmation or acknowledgement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pricing Policies</td>
<td>List prices are subject to change without notice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terms of Payment</td>
<td>List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller’s list prices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxes</td>
<td>In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice. All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Product shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes and Cancellation</td>
<td>Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including “COM” (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be cancelled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freight Prepaid</td>
<td>Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery/Freight Charges</td>
<td>For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination. Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing. Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser’s request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery. Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims</td>
<td>All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss to the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seller’s Security Interest</td>
<td>Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returns</td>
<td>The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Held Orders/Storage</td>
<td>If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Selling Policy

Customer's Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller's line of Products ("COM") must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attributes of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Warranty

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below. Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair). Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, Crinion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Belf Profiles laminate, Rockwell Unscripted, Series 2 Storage, Template and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 veneer Front Storage, upholstery, textiles and leathers, special or custom products, see below)

12 Years: Chadwick, Essentials Work Chairs, Generation by Knoll, k. task, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, ReGeneration by Knoll, Remix, and Tobaggen seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital keypad lock, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Crinion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces, Belf Profiles, Rockwell Unscripted, Template wood components, Series 2 veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm Series, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, cork and FilzFelt, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, k. lounge structural components, KnollStudio Pixel and Propeller, Tone bases.

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products and plywood, Currents handcrank, KnollStudio, Rockwell Unscripted wire bases, Spark Series seating structural elements, structural elements of all KnollStudio outdoor products including all Richard Schultz designed products, KnollExtra CPU holders and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection, k. bench (except changes in finish, see below), k. stand bases (except changes in finish, see below) and Hils.

3 Years: Rockwell Unscripted upholstery (except textiles and leathers), Office Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers, KnollExtra Pop Up Screens.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital keypad lock, all other KnollExtra product


This warranty does not apply to:

- Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
- Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
- COM or other third party materials supplied to Products.
- Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
- Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
- Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
- Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck FilzFelt (consult current price lists for applicable warranties).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces.

The EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser’s sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.

Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

- Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Conditions or requirements, duties or obligations, other than those stated in this Agreement.
General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”